

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO: *J. J. [unclear]* DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237) DATE: 12/3/62

FROM: SAC, NEW YORK (157-787) (C)

SUBJECT: *O* CITIZENS COUNCIL OF NEW YORK
ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS COUNCILS OF NEW YORK
RACIAL MATTERS

ReBuairtel to Atlanta, 11/20/62.

1. There are no citizens councils in the territory covered by the NYO.

In view of the above, paragraphs numbered 2,3 and 4 in referenced communication cannot be answered.

S

REC-11

105-34237-443

15 DEC 4 1962

- ② - Bureau (105-34237) (RM)
- 1 - New York (157-787)

JDB:bam
(3)

EX-116
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

DEC 11 11 30 AM '62

137

STAN

55 DEC 10 1962

F B I

Date: 12/6/62

Transmit the following in PLAIN TEXT
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM: SAC, BALTIMORE (100-20067)
SUBJECT: 0 CITIZENS COUNCILS
RACIAL MATTERS

ReBU airtel to Atlanta, dated 11/20/62.

There are, at the present time, no active citizens councils in the Baltimore Division..

3 - Bureau REGIS.MAIL
1 - Baltimore

REZ:ers
(4)

REC-22

105-34237-444

13 DEC 17 1962

DEPT. OF JUSTICE

C C. Wick

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

F B I

Date: 12/6/62

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM: SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (100-42016) - RUC
RE: CITIZENS COUNCILS
RACIAL MATTERS

Re Buairtel to Atlanta and other offices, 11/20/62, requesting information be submitted to the Bureau within 15 days regarding all citizens councils in the territory covered by each office.

A search of the indices of the San Francisco Office was made under the names "Citizens Councils," "White Citizens Council," and "California White Citizens Council." This office has no information to indicate that any citizens council has been established in the territory covered by this office.

- ③ - Bureau (AM-REG.)
- 1 - San Francisco

WEH/jr (#9)
(4)

EX-103

105-34237-445

REC-3

7 DEC 8 1962

cc - [unclear]

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

filed 4-3-63 AMB.

FBI

Date: 12/13/62

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

Date Forw. **DEC 19 1962**

FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS (157-961)

How Forw. *W*

By *[Signature]*

ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS COUNCILS
OF MISSISSIPPI
RM

*rec'd by unit
see destroyed
FD-217*

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies of letterhead memo and for Memphis Office are two copies of same.

Source mentioned is _____
_____ who furnished information to SA
HUNTER E. HELGESON.

b6
b7C
b7D

- 3 - Bureau (Encl. 3) (RM)
 - 2 - Memphis (Encl. 2) (RM)
 - 2 - New Orleans
- HEH/sab
(7)

REC-35

105-34237-446

6 DEC 17 1962

CC - MCB

Photo Encl

CC TO: *J.B.A.*
REQ. REC'D *10-24-65*
NOV 18 1963

ANS. BY: *[Signature]*

EX-114

Photo Encl

CC TO: *S.B.A.*
REQ. REC'D *5/23/73*
JUN 5 1973

ANS. BY: *[Signature]*

51 DEC 28 1962

b6
b7C

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

New Orleans, Louisiana
December 13, 1962

ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS'
COUNCILS OF MISSISSIPPI

On December 10, 1962, a confidential source at Jackson, Mississippi, made available a press release dated December 6, 1962, on the stationery of the Association of Citizens' Councils of Mississippi, Greenwood, Mississippi. This release reads as follows:

"CITIZENS' COUNCIL NAMES EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

"At a series of district meetings recently held throughout the state, local Citizens' Council leaders have elected officers to serve on the State Executive Committee for the year 1963. These men direct the activities of the State Association of Citizens' Councils and are responsible for collection and dispersal of its funds.

"They are as follows:

"~~Horace Harned, Jr., Starkville: member of the Mississippi Legislature, farmer.~~

"~~W. B. Lucas, Macon: State Senator, Attorney at Law.~~

"~~N. E. Dacus, Tupelo: Drug manufacturer.~~

"~~F. M. Vaughn, Columbus: farmer.~~

"~~Dennis M. Baker, Batesville: State Senator, Attorney at Law.~~

"~~John C. Lake, Grenada: Industrialist, member of state A & I Board.~~

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-446

Association of Citizens'
Councils of Mississippi

ALL 1111

~~"Maurice Black, Carrollton: member of Mississippi
Legislature, Attorney at Law.~~

~~"George M. Yarbrough, Red Banks: President
Pro Tem of the Mississippi Senate, newspaper publisher,
farmer.~~

~~"Donald Kitching, Merigold: farmer.~~

~~"Wilburn Hooker, Lexington: member of the
Mississippi Legislature, farmer, general insurance.~~

~~"John Hough, Indianola: member of the Missis-
sippi Legislature, farmer.~~

~~"Kenneth O. Williams, Clarksdale: member
of Legislature, farmer.~~

~~"Tom P. Brady, Brookhaven: Circuit Judge,
Attorney at Law.~~

~~"Albert S. Gardner, Yazoo City: ex-member
of Mississippi Legislature, Attorney at Law.~~

~~"Lucien Gwin, Natchez: ex-mayor of Natchez,
Attorney at Law.~~

~~"Ellis W. Wright, Jackson: past president
of Jackson Chamber of Commerce, funeral director.~~

~~"W. H. Johnson, Jr., Decatur: member of Missis-
sippi Legislature, Attorney at Law.~~

~~"Jim B. Collier, Meridian: Investments.~~

~~"H. H. Harpole, Philadelphia: Official of
Public Service Commission.~~

~~"Stanley Matthews, Canton: Mayor of Canton,
businessman.~~

~~"H. L. Rankin, Jr., Columbia: Banker.~~

Association of Citizens'
Councils of Mississippi

ALL NEWS

~~"C. G. Clark, Hattiesburg: businessman.~~

~~"Jim True, Gulfport: Printer.~~

Law."

~~"J. E. Stockstill, Picayune: Attorney at~~

"/s/ R. B. Patterson
"Robert B. Patterson
"Executive Secretary
"Citizens' Council"

Source advised [redacted]

[redacted] and further that he would not be
willing to testify as to receipt of same.

b7D

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

File 9-6-63 PMS

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 7/31/63

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA
RM
(OO: TP)

Remyairtel, 5/24/63.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination concerning the activity of captioned organization.

Information was furnished to SA [redacted] by [redacted] 6/3, 7/8, 15, 29/63.

b6
b7C
b7D

- 2 - Bureau (Enc 8)
- 2 - Tampa
- RNB:dmb
- (4)

ENCLOSURE

Agency G-2, ONI, GCI, CID

Date Forw... *7/12/63*

How Forw... *re*

By... *remp/bw*

*1 de record
2 cc destroyed*

105-34237-447

REC-1
AUG 2 1963

EX-117

DEPT OF JUSTICE

AUG 2 1 01 AM '63

DIVISION
GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE
RECEIVED

370
AUG 13 1963

AUG 2 3 51 PM '63

FBI
REC'D - CIV RIGHTS



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Tampa, Florida

July 31, 1963

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS
COUNCIL, BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source reports that the Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, continues to meet monthly and had general membership meetings on May 25, June 22, July 13 and 29, 1963.

No business matters were discussed at any of these meetings and it appears that this group is not an action-type organization, but entertains the members with guest speakers of a political nature.

This organization has not been known to advocate violence or demonstration against integration efforts.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 9/27/63

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

5-1 to Memphis, 10-21-63,
Mag. 2000 # 3 9/63 issue
"Southern School News"
4 printed. (not read by
Buz.) AmB.

SF
C
SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.

RM
(OO:TP)

FBI from Memphis read
11-18-63 advised Vol. 10, # 3.
Sept, 1963 issue not apparently
published.
AmB.

Remyairtel, 7/31/63.

Enclosed are 8 copies LLM suitable for dissemination
concerning the activity of captioned organization.

Information was furnished to SA [redacted] b6
by [redacted] on 8/26/63, b7C
9/9, 14 & 20/63. b7D

- 2 - Bureau (Encl. 8) (RM)
- 2 - Tampa
- RNB:lu
- (4)

ENCLOSURE

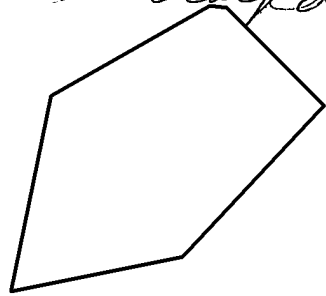
Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw. OCT 4 1963

How Forw. rs

By Jps/dh

100 arg. units
2 cc destroyed



b6
b7C

REC-89 105-34237-448

12 SEP 30 1963

223
64 OCT 7 1963



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida
September 27, 1963

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS
COUNCIL, BRADENTON,
FLORIDA

A confidential source reports that the Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, held a public meeting on August 24, 1963, with HARRIS T. REMLEY of Jacksonville, Florida, as guest speaker on Communist Threat to America at Home and Abroad. 90 persons attended this meeting.

A meeting of the [redacted] Manatee Citizens Council was held August 26, 1963, at which it was announced that a new Chapter or Chapters were being organized at Clearwater and Eastpoint, Florida. It was announced at both meetings that Governor GEORGE WALLACE of Alabama, and ROY V. HARRIS, of Augusta, Georgia, President of Citizens' Councils of America, will speak at the Civic Auditorium, Jacksonville, Florida, September 28, 1963. A crowd of 5000 is expected.

Source also reported that a membership meeting of this organization was held at Bradenton, September 14, 1963. 45 members were present. The only business of the evening was in a meeting of the [redacted] following the membership meeting in which it was brought up that the Sarasota, Florida, high school has scheduled football games with schools that have Negroes on their football teams. No action was advocated, in fact, it was not decided if the Citizens Councils could, or should, do anything.

It was announced on September 14, 1963, that a new chapter was being organized at Fort Myers, Florida.

This organization has not been known to advocate violence or demonstrations against integration efforts.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

H
51

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 11/13/63

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA
RM

ReTPlet 9/27/63.

According to
there have been no membership meetings or executive
committee meetings of the captioned council since
10/5/63. Bureau will be kept advised.

b6
b7C
b7D

a

2 Bureau
1 Tampa
JFS:KH
(3)

EX-102

105-34237-449

REC-4

25 NOV 14 1963

[Handwritten signature]

[Faint stamps: NOV 12 2 50 PM '63, FBI]

ref

61 DEC 3 1963

RA

b6
b7c

DO-6

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

MR. TOLSON _____
MR. BELMONT _____
MR. MOHR _____
MR. CASPER _____
MR. CALLAHAN _____
MR. CONRAD _____
MR. DELOACH _____
MR. EVANS _____
MR. GALE _____
MR. ROSEN _____
MR. SULLIVAN _____
MR. TAVEL _____
MR. TROTTER _____
MR. JONES _____
TELE. ROOM _____
MISS GANDY _____

APPROVED FOR DISTRIBUTION
BY [Signature]

RECEIVED - GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION
NOV 29 1963 10 51 AM '63

RECEIVED - DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
NOV 29 1963 10 51 AM '63

EX-101 REC-53
NOV 17 1963 3 42 37-450

ENCLOSURE

10 DEC 3 1963

6-11-63

6-11-63

B

Citizens Councils - General

XEROX
DEC 4 1963

72 DEC 9 1963

UNREC COPY AND ENCL FILED IN 157-6-4-

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 12/31/63

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA
RM
OO: TP

gr

Remylet 11/13/63.

Enclosed are eight copies of letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination concerning the activity of captioned organization.

J

Information was furnished to SA [redacted] by [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

② Bureau (enc.-8) (RM)
2 Tampa
RNB-KH
(4)

8 ENCLOSURE

REC-19

105-34237-451

JAN 2 1964

EX-114

No dissemination necessary
gr

64 JAN 9 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida
December 31, 1963

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source reports that the Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, held membership meetings in Bradenton as follows:

September 28, 1963 - 45 present
October 5, 1963 - 30 present
December 7, 1963 - 28 present

The records of this organization show that as of December 7, 1963, it had 220 members.

It was announced on December 7, 1963, that a new chapter would be organized at Fort Myers, Florida, in January, 1964.

This organization has not been known to advocate violence or demonstrations against integration efforts.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 APR 26 1972

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 4/24/64

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

*5-1 to NOLA, 6-23-64, 3/64,
#6 best issue "The Citizens"
rec'd by Bu. For sub. issues
or advise re status,
AMB.*

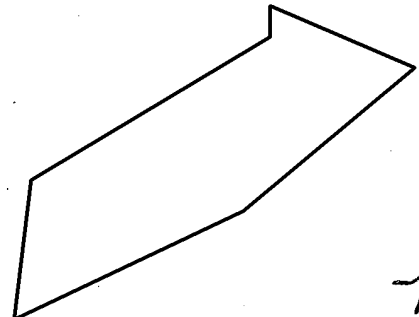
SUBJECT: MANATEE CO. CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.
RM
(OO:TP)

Remylet 2/18/64.

Captioned organization continues in existence with meetings about once each month. There have been no significant developments.

The Bureau will be advised of any developments in the future.

2 - Bureau
2 - Tampa
RNB:cwp
(4)



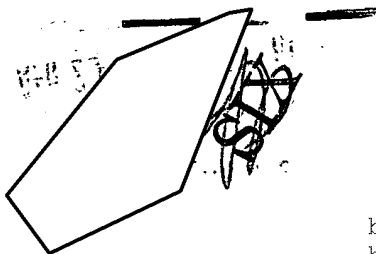
H

REC-18

EX-105

105-34237-452

APR 27 1964



b2
b7D



1 MAY 4

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

DIRECTOR, FBI (105 34237)

DATE: JUN 24 1964

TO :

FROM :

WBSG
SAC, LOS ANGELES (157 901)(P)

SUBJECT:

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/10/00 BY 60267 NLS/CLG/wed
441948

Re Bureau airtel dated 11/20/62 captioned
CITIZENS COUNCILS, RACIAL MATTERS.

Enclosed for the Bureau are an original and seven
copies of a leaflet containing information concerning
Citizens' Councils of America, Plaza Building Jackson,
Mississippi. This was received from [redacted] on June 9,
1964.

b2
b7D

A review of the indices of the Los Angeles
Office reflects that [redacted] Berkeley, California,
in 1960 traveled throughout the State of California as a
paid coordinator of the John Birch Society (JBS) on JBS
business. This information was received from [redacted]
[redacted] Los Angeles panel source, a member of the JBS.

b6
b7C

On June 15, 1964, [redacted] U. S. Post Office,
Los Angeles, California, advised that [redacted] Los
Angeles, California, was in the name of [redacted]

b6
b7C

- ⑤ - Bureau (Encls. 8) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Atlanta (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Birmingham (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Jacksonville (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Kansas City (Encl. 2) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Mobile (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - New Orleans (Encl. 2) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Richmond (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - San Francisco (Encl. 2) (REGISTERED)
- 1 - Savannah (Encl. 1) (Info) (REGISTERED)
- 2 - Washington Field (100-33226) (Encl. 2) (REGISTERED)
- 3 - Los Angeles
 - (1 - CITIZENS COUNCILS' (105-4448)

jco/dey
(22)

LA REC-51/05-34237-453

ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED
rec

SAC
7/7/64
RBL:cad

JUN 25 1964

b6
b7C

LA 157-901

A request for a postal box was made April 20, 1964, and on May 1, 1964, he was given this postal box. On identification he showed Missouri drivers license number [redacted] and gave the telephone number [redacted] advised that this box is used by the American Way Features, 6412 Dix Street, Los Angeles, California, and the California Citizens' Council of America. [redacted] stated that [redacted] gave his residence address as [redacted] California.

Copies of this attached leaflet are being sent to Atlanta, Birmingham, Jacksonville, Mobile, Richmond and Savannah because of their interest in racial matters. Also copies of this leaflet are being sent to local intelligence agencies for their information.

LEADS

KANSAS CITY

AT JEFFERSON CITY, MISSOURI: Will review the records of the Department of Motor Vehicles, State of Missouri for pertinent information regarding drivers license [redacted] number given by [redacted]

AT KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI: Will review the indices of the Kansas City Office and contact logical informants for any information concerning their knowledge of [redacted]

LOS ANGELES

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA: Will endeavor to obtain additional background information regarding [redacted] and the Citizens' Council of America, California.

NEW ORLEANS

AT JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI: Will through sources at Jackson, Mississippi, endeavor to determine any information concerning [redacted] or the Citizens' Council of America, California Branch.

LA 157-901

SAN FRANCISCO

AT BERKELEY, CALIFORNIA: Will review the records of the University of California at Berkeley, California for background information concerning [redacted] who received his BA degree with a major in architecture.

WASHINGTON FIELD

AT WASHINGTON, D.C.: Will through sources determine whether the Citizens' Councils of America does actually have a branch in California or whether the news release from Jackson, Mississippi, dated June 4, 1964, is actually an invitation to interested parties to help form such an organization.

(8) enclosures to Bureau
to go with Los Angeles ~~xxxx~~ letter
dated 6/24/64 described as:

8 leaflets containing info concerning
"CITIZENS" COUNCILS OF AMERICA,

Re: CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA CALIFORNIA BRANCH
Los Angeles file number 157-901 RACIAL MATTERS
Bureau file number 105-34237

ENCLOSURE

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

105-34237-453

News From:

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA
Plaza Building
Jackson, Mississippi

June 4, 1964

AUTOMATIC RELEASE ON TUESDAY, JUNE 9, 1964 AND THEREAFTER

B. APPROX. 1930

JACKSON, Miss., June 8-----Kent H. ~~Steffgen~~, 34-year-old native Californian with a solid record of accomplishment in organizing conservative groups, has been appointed California Field Director for the Citizens' Councils of America, a nationwide pro-segregation organization dedicated to the twin principles of "States' Rights and Racial Integrity."

*Calif
Miss
KANSAS
Nebr.*

Mr. Steffgen's appointment was announced today by Louis W. Hollis, executive director of the Citizens' Councils of America, at the organization's headquarters in Jackson, Miss.

"The recent upsurge of interest by Californians in the Citizens' Council movement made it necessary to assign a full-time staff member to direct our organizational activities in the nation's most populous state," Mr. Hollis explained.

Mr. Steffgen was born in Pasadena, where he attended the public schools. He continued his education at Glendale Junior College, and is a graduate of the University of California at Berkeley, where he received a BA degree with a major in architecture. He is an Episcopalian, a member of Phi Gamma Delta fraternity, and is single.

After working for two years in his professional field, Mr. Steffgen became interested in world affairs and began an intensive study of the tactics and methods of world Communism, both at home and abroad. In 1958, he joined the professional staff of the John Birch Society, and served for two years as the group's coordinator in Los Angeles. Under his leadership, the Los Angeles area became the largest and most successful base of John Birch Society activities in the nation.

He was then promoted to the post of major coordinator for the states of Missouri, Kansas and Nebraska, where he supervised John Birch Society activities for nearly three years, based in Kansas City. His duties included organization of new chapters, addressing large and small groups, and working with volunteer leadership on the local level.

As California Field Director for the fast-growing Citizens' Councils of America, Mr. Steffgen will work with interested white Californians in establishing local Citizens' Councils throughout the state, with activities coordinated through a state association.

The first Citizens' Council was formed in Mississippi, immediately following the U.S. Supreme Court's school integration ruling of May 17, 1954, and pledged itself to resist integration "by all legal and legitimate means." The movement spread quickly throughout the South, and soon drew support from many Northern areas plagued with racial problems. The Citizens' Councils of America was organized in

--MORE--

ADD CITIZENS' COUNCILS, STEFFGEN, FOR RELEASE TUESDAY, JUNE 9, 1964

1955 as a nationwide coordinating body to assist in formation of new Citizens' Councils, preparation and distribution of literature, and to provide for an interchange of ideas among local and state Council leaders.

"We are fortunate to secure a person of Kent Steffgen's proven organizational abilities." Mr. Hollis declared. "The recent waves of irresponsible and lawless activities by the racial agitators and Negro pressure groups have awakened thousands of Californians to the dangers of permitting these groups to control their state. Many thousands more are mindful of FBI Director J. Edgar Hoover's recent warning that 'Communist influence does exist in the Negro movement, and it is this influence which is vitally important.'

"We in the Citizens' Councils believe that local people can best handle their own local problems," Mr. Hollis explained. "For that reason, each local Citizens' Council is autonomous, and sets its own local policies. The key to the movement's success is in having responsible leadership on the local level, with leaders who are aware of the problems confronting them, and who can enlist the support of the white community. Experience has shown that most racial problems can be resolved successfully at the local level. But it is essential that the white community be organized!

"We are confident that many strong new Citizens' Councils will soon be organized and functioning in California," Mr. Hollis concluded. "And we urge all concerned white Californians to get in touch with Mr. Steffgen and let him know they are ready to help."

Pending establishment of a permanent state office, Mr. Steffgen may be contacted at Post Office Box 75111, Los Angeles 5, California.

#



7/7/64

Airtel

To: SAC, Los Angeles (157-901)

From: Director, FBI (105-34237) - 453

EX-114

REC-124

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Reuslet 6/24/64 which enclosed leaflets received from [redacted] purportedly published by subject organization.

b2
b7D

Immediately furnish a letterhead memorandum setting forth the details of the receipt of this material. Material such as this cannot be disseminated without a letterhead memorandum to explain the source and some background of the organization. In the future in submitting such material comply with the above instructions.

RBL:cad
(4) cad

MAILED 30
JUL 7 1964
COMM-FBI

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Malone _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Tele. Rm. _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

369 [Signature]

66 JUL 10 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

JUL 8 1964

F B I

Date: 6-23-64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901)
SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Handwritten initials and scribbles

Enclosed for the Bureau are seven copies and for New Orleans three copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning the initial meeting of the Citizens' Council of America, California Branch.

The source for the information is [redacted] who made available information to SA [redacted] orally on 6-23-64.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

LEADS

NEW ORLEANS

AT JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI. Will furnish Los Angeles Office with pertinent information concerning W. J. SIMMONS and LOUIS W. HOLLIS and will furnish Los Angeles documentation information, if available, concerning Citizens' Council of America.

Handwritten number 2

- 3 - Bureau (Enc 7) (AIR MAIL - REGISTERED)
- 3 - New Orleans (Enc 3) (AIR MAIL - REGISTERED)
- 3 - Los Angeles
- (1 - 105-4448) (CITIZENS' COUNCIL)

REC-15 105-34237-454

RJS:mak
(9)

[redacted box]

Agency [redacted] JUN 29 1964
Date [redacted]
How [redacted]
By FPS/JAD

JUN 24 1964

b6
b7C

1 cc Org. Unit

1 cc dest [redacted]

ENCLOSURE

Approved: Wesley G. Grappys
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

4 JUL 7 1964

LA 157-901

LOS ANGELES

AT LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA. Will obtain information concerning initial meeting of the Citizens' Council of America, California Branch, from established sources and public source material and advise Bureau and interested offices.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Los Angeles, California

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

June 23, 1964

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH

SPEAKERS AT MEETING OF

On June 23, 1964, a source advised that the Citizens' Council of America, California Branch, was planning to hold its initial meeting on June 30, 1964 at 8:00 p.m. at the Sunset Room of the Ambassador Hotel, Los Angeles, California. The main speakers are scheduled to be W. J. Simmons, Administrator, Citizens' Council of America, and Louis W. Hollis, Executive Director, Citizens' Council of America, both from Jackson, Mississippi. Kent Steffgen, California Field Director, Citizens' Council of America, California Branch, is also scheduled to speak.

MISS.
C-260 P

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 6/30/64

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

*5-1 to Nola 7-17-64
reg. issues "The Citizen"
sub to #6, 1964.
Reply by return mail.
A+B.
#7 + #8 rec'd. Routed
+ filed. A+B.*

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZEN'S COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.
RM
(OO:TP)

Remylet, 4/24/64.

Captioned organization continues in existence. The last meeting was held 5/15/64. There have been no significant developments in the activity of this organization. However, The Mac Arthur Gun Club has been organized as a home guard unit to defend whites "against a Negro insurrection." This club is not a part of the Manatee County Citizen's Council, but most of the members are also members of the Citizen's Council.

Information concerning the gun club was furnished the Bureau 6/12/64, by Letterhead Memorandum captioned MAC ARTHUR GUN CLUB (TP file 157-1330).

The Bureau will be advised of any future developments in the Citizen's Council.

2 - Bureau
2 - Tampa
RNB:egs
(4)

2

REC 105-34237-455

JUL 2 1964

LSIX



64 JUL 8 1964

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 7/1/64

WGG/cx

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901) (P)

SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Re Los Angeles Airtel, dated 6/27/64.

WGG
encl

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are seven copies of a letterhead memorandum concerning the initial meeting of the Citizens' Councils of America, California Branch. Three copies are being sent to New Orleans inasmuch as the scheduled speakers for this affair are from Jackson, Mississippi.

The source for this information is who provided same on 6/29/64 ** 6/30/64*.

b2
b7D

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD
Date Forw JUL 8 - 1964
How Forw RS
By FPS-JR
Icc Org. Unit
TCC destroyed

[Handwritten signature]

- ③ - Bureau (Encls. 7) (AIR MAIL) (REGISTERED)
- 3 - New Orleans (Encls. 3) (AIR MAIL) (REGISTERED)
- 4 - Los Angeles
 - (1-105-4448) (Citizens' Council)
 - (1-157-636) (Demonstrations)

JCO/tjs
(10)

REC-15

105-34237-456

18 JUL 2 1964

7- ENCLOSURE

130

EX-104

[Handwritten initials and signatures]

66 JUL 9 1964

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 05/09/01 BY SP3BJS/st



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Los Angeles, California
July 1, 1964

157-901

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH

On June 29, 1964, a source advised that the Citizens' Councils of America, California Branch, was planning to hold its initial meeting on June 30, 1964, at the Pasadena Civic Auditorium, 300 East Green Street, Pasadena, California.

An article which appeared in the Los Angeles Times edition of June 30, 1964, reflects that Kent H. Steffgen, formerly an organizer for the John Birch Society, and now employed by the Citizens' Councils as a California organizer, would serve as temporary chairman. This article states that the meeting would be open only to invited guests, but an address by W.J. Simmons, Administrator of the Citizens' Council of America, would be open to the press. The article stated that Louis W. Hollis, National Executive Director, would also speak.

calif

On June 30, 1964, the same source advised that there was a possibility that the Congress of Racial Equality, Los Angeles, might picket this meeting.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 08/9/01 BY 29505/ST

7-31-64

RA
Airtel

To: SAC, Los Angeles (157-901)
From: Director, FBI (105-34237)

**CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS**

Reurlet June 24, 1964, and Bureau airtel July 7, 1964.

By return airtel advise the date the LHM was furnished.
If the LHM was not submitted, it should be submitted forthwith.

CAP:fas
(4) *fas*
NOTE:

J

By letter June 24, 1964, Los Angeles furnished a leaflet containing information concerning the Citizens' Council of America. By airtel dated July 7, 1964, the Bureau instructed Los Angeles to immediately furnish a LHM setting forth the details of the receipt of this material.

MAILED 4
JUL 3 11964
COMM-FBI

REC-97

105-34237-457

19 AUG 3 1964

cap

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

114
Boyer

64 AUG 7 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

F B I

Date: 8/3/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901)
CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Remylet, 6/24/64, and Bureau airtels, 7/7,31/64.

By airtel dated 7/9/64 the Los Angeles Office furnished eight copies of a LHM to be attached to the leaflets previously furnished by Los Angeles letter dated 6/24/64.

3-Bureau
1-Los Angeles
jco:dlb
(4)

REC-95

105-34237-458

3 AUG 5 1964



[Handwritten signature]

Approved: Walter G. Snapp
Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 AUG 10 1964

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

AUG 4 1964

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Evans	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

F

FBI WASH DC

FBI LOS ANG.

1147 AM PDT URGENT 8-4-64 MJH

TO DIRECTOR (105-34237)

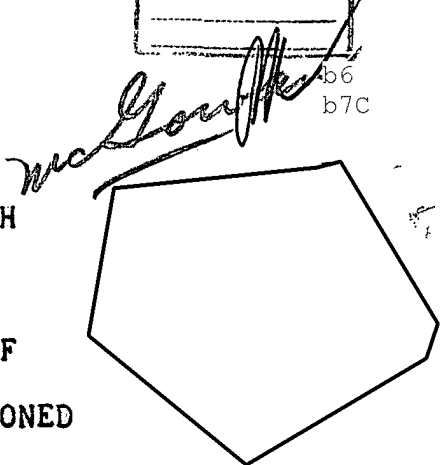
FROM LOS ANGELES (157-901) 2P

CITIZENS COUNCIL OF AMERICA, CALIFORNIA BRANCH
PAREN CCA, CB UNPAREN DASH RACIAL MATTERS.

THE QUOTE LOS ANGELES TIMES UNQUOTE EDITION OF
AUGUST FOUR INSTANT STATES THAT A MEETING OF CAPTIONED
ORGANIZATION WAS HELD ON AUGUST THREE LAST AT THE
LOS ANGELES BREAKFAST CLUB, LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA.
THIS ARTICLE STATES THAT CLYDE REYNOLDS ELECTED PRESIDENT
OF THIS GROUP AND THAT ABOUT THREE HUNDRED PERSONS PRESENT.
THE MAIN GOAL OF THE CCA, CB, IS TO HELP INSURE PASSAGE
OF REPEAL OF THE CALIFORNIA RUMFORD ACT. LOUIS W. HOLLIS, THE
COUNCIL'S NATIONAL EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR FROM JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI,
SAID ABOUT FOUR HUNDRED PERSONS HAVE BEEN ENROLLED TO DATE IN
LOS ANGELES.

FOLLOWING THE MEETING, POLICE ARRESTED FIFTEEN CIVIL
RIGHTS DEMONSTRATORS BLOCKING A PARKING LOT DRIVEWAY.

END PAGE ONE



b6
b7c

E

REC-33 105-34237-459

AUG 5 1964

EX-108

36 AUG 12 1964

6- [Handwritten initials]

PAGE TWO

THE FIFTEEN WERE BOOKED AT LOS ANGELES CITY JAIL ON A
QUOTE FALSE IMPRISONMENT UNQUOTE SECTION OF THE
CALIFORNIA PENAL CODE. DURING THE DEMONSTRATION, TWO
PERSONS WHO WERE IDENTIFIED AS MEMBERS OF THE AMERICAN NAZI
PARTY COUNTER PICKETED.

THE NEWSPAPER ARTICLE AND LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM
FOLLOWS.

END

WA SXC

FBI WASH DC

TU

CC - Mr. Mc Lowan

Optional Form No. 10
UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
FROM: SAC, NEW ORLEANS
SUBJECT: 0 ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS
COUNCILS OF MISSISSIPPI
RM

DATE: 9/18/64

BUFILE NO.: 105-34237
NEW ORLEANS FILE NO.: 157-961
JACKSON FILE NO.:

Due to the opening of the Jackson Office, the following changes in the above case have been made:

A. LOCATION OF FILE

1. (XX) Entire file sent to Jackson Office herewith.
2. () File sent to Jackson, except one copy of following serials retained New Orleans:
3. () File retained New Orleans, but one copy of following serials sent to Jackson:

B. OFFICE OF ORIGIN

() NEW ORLEANS
(XX) JACKSON
() _____

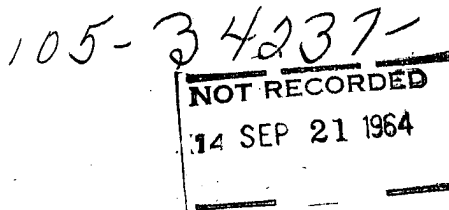
C. STATUS

() PENDING
() R U C
(XX) CLOSED

① - Bureau
1 - Jackson (RM)
1 - New Orleans

GMA: gma

56 SEP 25 1964
259



SUPERVISOR CONTROL

4
41
OPTIONAL FORM NO. 10

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT
M E M O R A N D U M

8-10-64
DATE: 7/24/64

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI

FROM: *Hgm* SAC, NEW ORLEANS

SUBJECT: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF AMERICA,
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RM

BUFILE NO.: 105-34237

NEW ORLEANS FILE NO.: 157-2365

JACKSON FILE NO.: 157-59

Due to the opening of the Jackson Office, the following changes in the above case have been made;

A. LOCATION OF FILE

1. (X) Entire file sent to Jackson Office herewith.
2. () File sent to Jackson, except one copy of following serials retained New Orleans:

3. () File retained New Orleans, but one copy of following serials sent to Jackson:

B. OFFICE OF ORIGIN

{ } NEW ORLEANS
{ } JACKSON
(X) LOS ANGELES

- 1 - Bureau
1 - Jackson
1 - New Orleans
1 - Los Angeles

RB/bap
(4)

AUG 25 1964

C. STATUS

{ } PENDING
(X) RUC
() CLOSED

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED

14 AUG 17 1964

S. Trahan
~~ST~~

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 8/4/64

FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901)

SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Agency G-2, ONI, OSI, CRD

Date Forw AUG 12 1964

How Forw RS

By FPS / rad

views destroyed

Re Los Angeles teletype dated 8/3/64.

Ice Org. Unit

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum to which are attached copies of an article which appeared in the "Los Angeles Times," edition of August 4, 1964, concerning captioned organization.

Three copies of letterhead memorandum and articles are being sent to New Orleans inasmuch as this organization has headquarters at Jackson, Mississippi.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum and articles are being sent to local intelligence agencies for their information.

The source utilized for the documentation of the captioned organization is [redacted] who furnished information on June 9, 1964.

b2
b7D

t

EX 105

105-34237-460

REC-58

16 AUG 7 1964

ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Encls. 8) (Registered)
- 3 - New Orleans (Encls. 3) (Registered)
- 3 - Los Angeles
 - (1 - 157-636) (DEMONSTRATIONS)
 - (1 - 157-9) (ANP)

jco/slw
(9)

368

64 AUG 14 1964



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Los Angeles, California
August 4, 1964

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH

The attached article appeared in the "Los Angeles Times," final edition, August 4, 1964, page two, column eight, and page fourteen, column one.

A source has advised that the captioned organization is a newly formed branch of the National Organization of Citizens' Councils of America, with headquarters in Jackson, Mississippi. This source described the Citizens' Councils of America as a pro-segregation organization which favored "States Rights and Racial Integrity."

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-460

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

15 Civil Rights Demonstrators Arrested Here

BY LANCE BRISSON

Times Staff Writer

Police with stretchers carried away 15 civil rights demonstrators blocking a parking lot driveway following a meeting Monday night of the segregationist Greater Los Angeles Citizens Councils.

The 15 were booked at City Jail on a "false imprisonment" section of the state

penal code. The charge, a misdemeanor, accuses them of not permitting other persons to leave an area.

They included eight men and seven women. Eight were white and the others were Negro.

During the melee, angry council members scuffled briefly with newsmen gathered outside the closed meeting in the Los Angeles Breakfast Club.

Reporter Slugged

Jim Osborne, reporter for radio station KPFFK, said he was slugged and kneed by a man identified as one of the council group.

The 15 demonstrators who were arrested were sitting or lying on the driveway pavement when the meeting ended.

They were among 150 who picketed the session, marching on the sidewalk at 3201 Los Feliz Blvd. and at times moving into the private driveway of the Breakfast Club.

A sound truck with loudspeakers also was used in the demonstration.

Demonstrators carried signs reading: "Take Your Sheets and Go Home" and "Go Home KKK (Ku Klux Klan)."

Two counter-pickets who identified themselves as members of the American Nazi Party, but who did not wear uniforms, carried signs saying "Separation or Death" and "Black and White Together Makes a Scummy (sic) Gray."

President Elected

At the meeting, Clyde Reynolds, insurance broker, was elected president of the Los Angeles group.

He told an audience of about 300 persons that the council's primary goal here is to help insure passage of the initiative to repeal the Rumford Housing Act.

Reynolds said arrange

Please Turn to Pg. 14, Col. 1

RIGHTS

Continued from Second Page

ments are being made for Alabama Gov. George C. Wallace to speak here within the next two months.

Louis W. Hollis, the council's national executive director from Jackson, Miss., said he believed potential membership for the Los Angeles unit is "unlimited." He said about 400 persons have been enrolled to date.

The meeting was the organization's second in the Los Angeles area. The first was held June 30 in Pasadena.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

"Los Angeles Times"
Los Angeles, California

Pg. 2, column 8, & pg. 14, col. 1

Date: 8/4/64
Edition: Final Edition
Author: LANCE BRISSON
Editor: B. WILLIAMS
Title: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF AMERICA, CALIFORNIA
Character: BRANCH or RACIAL MATTERS
Classification:
Submitting Office: Los Angeles

ENCLOSURE 105-34237-460

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 8/20/64

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA
RM
(OO: TP)

Remylet 6/30/64.

There have been no meetings of captioned organization since 5/15/64, and there are no significant developments.

The next meeting is scheduled for evening of 9/12/64 at Bradenton, Fla., at which LOUIS HOLLIS, National Director of Citizens Councils, will be the speaker.

The Bureau will be advised of any future developments.

- ② - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - Tampa
- RNB:ct
- (4)

J

EX-112 REC-19 / 105-34237-461

AUG 21 1964

56 SEP 15 1964



~~AUG 23 1964~~

b6
b7c

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 8/26/64

FROM : SAC, SAN FRANCISCO (157-381)(RUC)

b6
b7c

SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
CALIFORNIA BRANCH
RACIAL MATTERS

Re Los Angeles letter to Bureau, 6/24/64.

Referenced letter requested review of records of the University of California (UC), Berkeley, California, for background information concerning [redacted]

On 7/27/64, IC [redacted] reviewed the records of the Registrar's Office, UC, as made available by Clerk [redacted]. These records reflected that [redacted] was born [redacted] at [redacted]. His father was [redacted] and his mother was [redacted]. His address was shown as [redacted] at the time he was attending UC. His former education was shown as [redacted]. He was admitted to UC, Berkeley, in [redacted] as a regular undergraduate student in the College of Letters and Science. He attended UC from the Spring semester of [redacted] through the Spring semester [redacted]. In [redacted] he was dismissed for a scholarship deficiency. He was re-admitted to UC in [redacted] on a probationary basis. His attendance then continued from the Fall semester of [redacted] through the Spring semester [redacted] and he also was in attendance at UC during the second Summer session of [redacted]. On [redacted] he completed a [redacted] course by correspondence and was awarded a B.A. degree in General Curriculum on [redacted].

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
 - 1 - Los Angeles (157-901)(RM)
 - 1 - San Francisco
- RAM:jem #10
(4)

33
67 SEP 25 1964

ST-104

REC-53

105-34237-462

AUG 31 1964

~~SUBV CONTROL~~

Int. Sec.

SF 157-381
RAM:jem

Review of the San Francisco indices reflects that "San Francisco Chronicle" newspaper published daily in San Francisco, California, in its issue of 8/10/56, carried an article captioned, "Rightist Republicans to Open HG at the Convention Here." The article stated in part, "'Conservative Republican Headquarters' will be established at 1263 Market Street, during the GOP National Convention, it was announced yesterday by WILLIS CARTO. He is executive director of Liberty & Property Inc., a group which appears to be composed of ultra right-winged Republicans..." The article further indicated that KENT STEFFGEN was one of the backers of the headquarters.

On 8/22/56, [redacted] of the Clift Hotel, Geary and Taylor Streets, San Francisco, furnished a copy of a leaflet entitled, "Convention News, 8/56, Special Republican Convention, Edition #1." On Page 2 of this leaflet appeared the following:

b6
b7C

"The Convention News
Published singularly by:
Non-Partisan League for
Decency in Political Candidates
Post Office Box 1076
San Francisco 1, California"

Records of the United States Post Office,
San Francisco, California, as furnished by [redacted]

[redacted] protect identity, advised on 8/23/56, that [redacted] was registered to the Non-Partisan League for Decency in Political Candidates (Convention News), NPL, or any other name; [redacted] business address c/o "Right" newsletter, 418 Ellis Street, San Francisco.

b6
b7C
b7D

For the information of the Los Angeles Office, descriptive background concerning Liberty and Property, Inc., publishers of "Right" newsletter, was included in an article dated 8/1/56 to the Bureau, a copy of which was furnished Los Angeles.

F B I

Date: 9/3/64

Mr. Tolson	b6
Mr. Belmont	b7C
Mr. Mohr	
Mr. Casper	
Mr. Callahan	
Mr. Conrad	
Mr. DeLoach	
Mr. Evans	
Mr. Gale	
Mr. Rosen	
Mr. Sullivan	
Mr. Tavel	
Mr. Trotter	
Tele. Room	
Miss Holmes	
Miss Gandy	

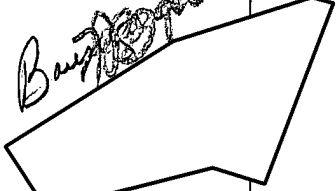
Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL _____
(Priority)


TO: DIRECTOR, FBI
 FROM: SAC, WFO (157-417) (RUC)
 CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA
 CALIFORNIA BRANCH
 RACIAL MATTERS
 (OO:LA)

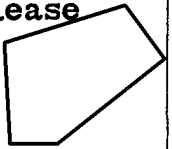
TJS
pas
E

Baird



ReLAlet, 6/24/64.

Appropriate sources in the racial field have been contacted and no information concerning captioned matter has been received or information concerning the news release pertaining to 



B

REC 10 105-34237-463

3-Bureau
 2-Los Angeles
 1-WFO


1 SEP 22 1964

CG/daf
 (6)



AIRTEL

b-11

Approved: 
 Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

SEP 28 1964

SAC, New Orleans (105-492)

October 1, 1964

Director, FBI (105-34237)

- 1 - N. P. Callahan/M. F. Row
- 1 - F. J. Baumgardner/ [redacted]
- 1 - R. S. Garner
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - 100-415762
- 1 - Section tickler

~~CITIZENS COUNCIL OF MISSISSIPPI~~
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

ReBulet 10-16-61, above caption, which requested a subscription to "The Citizen," monthly magazine of the captioned organization.

Prior to the expiration of the current subscription to "The Citizen," you should advise the Jackson Office in time so that the Jackson Office can request a subscription to the referenced magazine.

The Jackson Office should make discreet arrangements to obtain one subscription to "The Citizen," on a current, regular basis for the use of the Bureau, until advised to the contrary. Each issue should be forwarded to the Bureau marked to the attention of the Central Research Unit.

The instructions set out in the Manual of Rules and Regulations, Part II, Section 6 H4, page 5a, should be followed in handling the subscription.

2 - Jackson

NOTE: Office of Origin for case changed from New Orleans to Jackson. SA [redacted] Internal Security Section, Domestic Intelligence Division, wishes to continue receipt of magazine. The price of a yearly subscription is \$3.

AMB:cr *cr*
(11)

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 100-415762

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- DeLoach _____
- Evans _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

MAILED 7
SEP 30 1964
COMM-FBI

REC-55 105-34237-464

OCT 1 1964

56 OCT 6 1964

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

H
[redacted]
PS
Am-B

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

WJ
5
Memorandum

TO : Director, FBI (105-34237) DATE: 10/2/64
FROM : SAC, New Orleans (157-961)
SUBJECT: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF MISSISSIPPI
INTERNAL SECURITY - X

ReBulet 10/1/64.

The complete file and all serials in this matter were forwarded to Jackson on 9/18/64.

Jackson is requested to check the file and determine when the current subscription to "The Citizen" will terminate at which time Bureau instructions concerning discreet arrangements to obtain a subscription on a current, regular basis should be put into effect by the Jackson Office.

- ② - Bureau
- 2 - Jackson
- 1 - New Orleans

JTS:sam
(5)

info
629-RB
[Signature]

REC-49 105-34237-465

EX-109

3 OCT 5 1964

INT. SEC.

397
68 OCT 14 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 10/8/64

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.

RM
(OO:TP)

*add
58
Lued*

Remylet 8/20/64.

Enclosed are eight copies of LHM suitable for dissemination concerning the activity of captioned organization.

Information was furnished to SA [redacted] by [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Activity of this organization has decreased since May, 1964. [redacted] the driving force behind captioned organization, has devoted most of his attention to the MacArthur Gun Club since May, 1964.

b6
b7C

Bureau will be kept advised of ^{72a}any developments.

2 - Bureau (Encls 8)
2 - Tampa
RNB:cwp
(4)

ENCLOSURE

REC-110
REC-110

REC-15 105-34237-466

14 OCT 9 1964

EX 101

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 10-19-64
HOW FORW: RS
BY: [signature]

cc Org. Unit

SUBV. CONTROL
[Signature]





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7c

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida
October 8, 1964

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source reports that on May 15, 1964, the Executive Committee of the Manatee Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, held a meeting in Bradenton, at which time [redacted] of Palmetto, Florida, a member of this committee, extended a personal invitation to several persons present to join "a home guard unit to protect the whites against a Negro insurrection."

This home guard unit was organized as The MacArthur Gun Club with membership drawn largely from the Manatee Citizens Council.

Since May, 1964, there has been little activity by the Manatee Citizens Council, and the only subsequent meeting was a public meeting on the evening of September 12, 1964, at which CHARLES HOLLEY, Republican Candidate for Governor of the State of Florida, was the speaker. In his speech, Mr. HOLLEY stated his views paralleled those of the Citizens Council, and then asked for the vote of this group.

The Manatee Citizens Council has not been known to advocate violence or demonstrations against integration efforts.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-34237-466

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237) DATE: 10/12/64

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (157-527) (P)

SUBJECT: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF MISSISSIPPI
IS - X
OO: JACKSON

Rebulet 10/1/64 and New Orleans letter to Bureau
10/2/64.

A review of JNfile 157-527, formerly NOfile 157-961, indicated the New Orleans Office obtained "The Citizen" in the name of [redacted] and also obtained "The Citizen" under the same box with the name [redacted]. According to the file, the [redacted] subscription terminated in September 1964, and the [redacted] subscription terminates in April 1965.

The Jackson Office is in the process of setting up a confidential post office box and will obtain subscriptions to "The Citizen." The Jackson Office will comply with Bureau requests to forward "The Citizen" on a current regular basis. However, it is requested that the New Orleans Office continue to forward the appropriate issues through November 1964 and the Jackson Office will begin submitting the issues 12/1/64.

- 2 - Bureau (RM)
- 2 - New Orleans (157-961)(RM)
- 2 - Jackson (157-527)

HPB:lac
(6)

REC 37 / 105-34237-467

OCT 14 1964

CENTRAL RESEARCH



310
1968 OCT 27 1964

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

b6
b7C

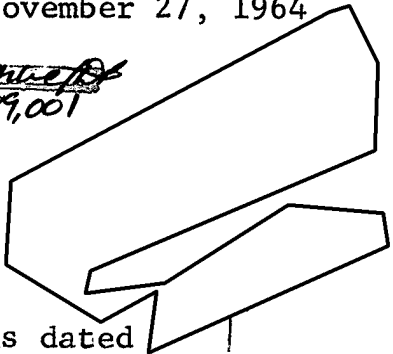
TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

RKMck

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (157-316)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 10/26/89 BY SP-7 JMC/STB
#289,001

SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTER



J.S.

Reference Bureau letters to New Orleans dated 10/16/61 and 10/1/64 captioned: "Citizens' Council of Mississippi, Internal Security - X."

Referenced letters instructed that discreet arrangements be made to obtain a subscription to "The Citizen" and that this publication be forwarded to the Bureau on a current regular basis, Attention: Central Research Unit. This matter was formerly handled by the New Orleans Office. Jackson Office has completed arrangements for a subscription and all issues received after 12/1/64 will be forwarded the Bureau by Jackson.

l

"The Citizen" is the official journal of the Citizens' Councils of America, Incorporated. It is a national publication and is not exclusively for dissemination or use by the Citizens' Councils of Mississippi, therefore, Jackson intends to submit information concerning this publication and all copies of this publication using captioned Jackson title and file number unless authorized contrary by the Bureau. Information was formerly submitted under the caption: "Citizens' Council of Mississippi, Internal Security - X."

UNRECORDED COPY FILED IN 105-40774-

- 4-Bureau - 2-(105-34237)
2-(105-40774)
- 2-New Orleans - 1-(105-492)
1-(157-961)
- 2-Knoxville - 1-
1-(157-153)
- 2-Jackson - 1-(157-316)
1-(157-527)

EX-100

REC-47 / 105-34237-468

b2
b7D

DEC 2 1964

INT. SEC.

b6
b7C



JN 157-316

Knoxville Office is requested to continue submission of "The Citizen" to Jackson as this copy will be the Jackson file copy. If Knoxville determines at any time that it will be impossible to furnish the copy, Jackson Office should be notified and other arrangements will be made.

Information copies of this letter have been provided New Orleans for the appropriate files under which this matter was handled in the New Orleans Office.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- Tolson _____
- Belmont _____
- Mohr _____
- DeLoach _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

TO : Mr. Belmont

DATE: January 19, 1965

FROM : A. Rosen

SUBJECT: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS,
DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA,
VOTING DISCRIMINATION,
CIVIL RIGHTS; ELECTION LAWS

- 1 - Mr. Mohr
- 1 - Mr. DeLoach
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. Belmont
- 1 - Mr. Rosen
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. McGowan
- 1 - [redacted]

THREAT AGAINST MARTIN LUTHER KING

GENERAL - 10

With regard to the allegation made 1/17/65 by [redacted] of the Prince Georges County Citizen's Council, concerning a threat against the life of Martin Luther King, it is noted that this information was first received early on 1/17/65 from Mr. Robert Owen, Departmental Attorney, who said that he had received the information from [redacted] a representative of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC). Inquiry was made of Owen as to the original source of the information and he said he did not at that time know [redacted] source for the information. Owen called later on 1/17/65 and said that he had received additional information and that [redacted] original source was [redacted] was promptly interviewed. We have now received information from a confidential source in Atlanta indicating that [redacted] did not want [redacted] identified to the FBI as the source of the allegation that a threat had been made against King.

We are conducting extensive investigation at present to locate and interview other persons named by [redacted] as being present at the council meeting in Montgomery when the alleged threat was made. One of these persons, [redacted] was interviewed 1/18/65. [redacted] stated that he attended the National Citizen's Council Conference at Montgomery, Alabama, 1/15-16/65 as a representative of the Citizen's Council, Cullen, Louisiana. He said that he was present at all meetings of the Council. He refused to furnish specific information about the meetings except he stated affirmatively that he heard nothing about any threats of violence to Martin Luther King at any of the meetings.

ALLEGATION AGAINST FBI AGENT

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED
126 JAN 25 1965

It is noted that [redacted] also made the allegation that while at a restaurant near the Whitley Hotel, Montgomery, Alabama, on the night of 1/14/65 [redacted] Citizen's Council of America, made the statement that he is an officer of a Masonic Lodge in Jackson, Mississippi, and that the new president of this Lodge is an FBI Special Investigator who provides information of interest to other Masonic Lodge members who are members of the Citizen's Council.

JWE/ras
(9)
FEB 9 1965

CONTINUED - OVER

ORIGINAL FILED IN 44-217-269

PERS. REC. UNIT

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS, DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA,

[redacted] was interviewed 1/18/65 by SAC Roy K. Moore and Supervisor Hunter E. Helgeson of the Jackson Office. [redacted] specifically denied making the statement as alleged by [redacted]

[redacted] stated that the only [redacted] he knows who is a member of a Masonic Lodge is SA [redacted] who was recently elected Potentate, Shrine of Mississippi. [redacted] said he did not know [redacted] intimately and has never exchanged any information of any type with him. [redacted] did recall making a statement that the Divan of the Shrine of Mississippi this year was well represented by law enforcement in that SA [redacted] is a Potentate and Chief of Police W. D. Rayfield of Jackson, Mississippi, is a member of the Divan. [redacted] said he had never received any information from an FBI Agent at any time or any place.

An affidavit was obtained by the SAC from SA [redacted] in which SA [redacted] states that [redacted] is unknown to him by name. He said that if [redacted] is a member of the Shrine he has probably seen him and might be able to recognize him on sight, however, he has certainly never discussed any official business with [redacted] or any other member of the Shrine.

It is noted that according to [redacted] was the initial source of this allegation concerning the Agent, however, we are continuing investigation to identify and locate other persons alleged by [redacted] to have been present when the alleged statement was made.

TEST OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS, SELMA, ALABAMA, 1/18/65

Mobile advised 1/18/65 that they have maintained close contact with [redacted] SCLC, and [redacted] Dallas County Voters League, and both assured the Agents that in the event of any public accommodations testing that they would furnish ample notice. At 11:00 a.m., 1/18/65 [redacted] was contacted at Brown's Chapel AME Church at a time when a march was beginning to take shape and [redacted] advised at that time that they would test approximately thirteen restaurants in Selma at 11:30 a.m. A surveillance was instituted in the area to identify the business establishments to be tested and it was determined that nine restaurants were tested. All of them complied, with the exception of Carter's Drug Store where Negroes were refused service. At the request of the Department, we have initiated investigation with respect to Carter's Drug Store under the Public Accommodations Section of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

EFFORTS TO FOMENT TROUBLE AT SELMA

On 1/18/65 a confidential source of the Atlanta Office advised that [redacted] SCLC, Atlanta, Georgia, in conversation with Al Lingo (not further identified) told Lingo that things were not shaping up in Selma as planned. [redacted] said that things had been

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS, DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA

too quiet and that Lingo should stir up the "state's righters" so that things will get rough or the press will leave. [redacted] told Lingo in this regard that he might be able to do something if he contacted George Lincoln Rockwell, head of the American Nazi Party, who was in Selma.

ACTION:

1. The Department has been kept advised on a current basis of the above information concerning developments in Selma, Alabama.

2. Investigation to verify the reliability of [redacted] and to determine whether or not his allegations are factual is being vigorously pursued. It is recalled that [redacted] said he had been furnishing information to a reporter of "The Washington Daily News," which is to publish an expose of the Citizen's Council after the inauguration.

[redacted]

Shurt

JS

[redacted]

CHJ

W-7

V

ERC

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

- Tolson
- Belmont
- Mohr
- DeLoach
- Casper
- Callahan
- Conrad
- Felt
- Gale
- Rosen
- Sullivan
- Tavel
- Trotter
- Tele. Room
- Holmes
- Gandy

TO : Mr. Belmont *at*

FROM : A. Rosen *RW*

SUBJECT: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS,
DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA;
VOTING DISCRIMINATION,
CIVIL RIGHTS; ELECTION LAWS

DATE: January 18, 1965

1 - Mr. Mohr

1 - Mr. DeLoach *W*

1 - Mr. Sullivan

1 - Mr. Belmont

1 - Mr. Rosen

1 - [redacted]

1 - Mr. McGowan

1 - [redacted]

Reverend Martin Luther King, Jr., is expected to arrive in Selma, Alabama, on the morning of 1/18/65 where he is expected to lead a massive march on the courthouse beginning at approximately 10:00 a.m. It is also expected that there will be public accommodations tests restaurant facilities in Selma.

Mr. Robert Owen, Departmental Attorney, advised on 1/17/65 that he had received information from a representative of the Southern Christian Leadership Conference (SCLC) that Reverend King would be eliminated within the next 36 hours. The source of this information was reportedly one [redacted] of the Prince Georges County, Maryland, Citizen's Council. [redacted] was interviewed on the night of 1/17/65 and he stated that he is active in his church and had infiltrated the Citizen's Council as he is a member of the church's committee for racial justice.

[redacted] advised that he had accompanied [redacted] for the Maryland, Virginia and D. C. Citizen's Councils to Montgomery, Alabama, for a National Citizen's Council meeting on 1/15-16/65. While at this meeting Robert D. Patterson, Executive Secretary, Citizen's Committee of America (CCA), excluded all non-Alabama members from the meeting explaining that there was going to be some bloodletting among the executive committee members as they were going to have to decide whom to hire to do a job. [redacted] was not present at the meeting but he was later told by [redacted] that Martin Luther King would not live 36 hours. Upon receipt of this information indicating a possible threat to King, our Mobile Office was promptly alerted and instructed to furnish this information to local and state police officials as well as Selma Public Safety Director [redacted]. Our Atlanta Office has also been advised and has notified local and state officials in Georgia.

In addition to information regarding the threat on King, [redacted] advised that while attending the meeting in Montgomery, [redacted] CCA, from Jackson,

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED
125 JAN 25 1965

JWH/ras
(9)

FEB 3 1965 *DBX*

6 JAN 22 1965

CONTINUED - OVER

GENERAL
44-27969-3
ORIGINAL FILED IN

PERM. DIV. ONLY

Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS, DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA

Mississippi, told him that he is an officer in a Masonic Lodge in Jackson and that the new president of this lodge is an FBI Special Investigator for the Gulf Coast. [redacted] told [redacted] that the alleged FBI Agent is not a member of the Citizen's Council although all other officers of this Masonic Lodge are members of the Citizen's Council and that the alleged FBI Agent provides them with information of interest to them and they coordinate with him.

George Lincoln Rockwell, Head of the American Nazi Party, arrived in Selma, Alabama, on 1/16/65 accompanied by [redacted] and [redacted] who have been identified as active members of the National States Rights Party (NSRP). [redacted] told Public Safety Director [redacted] that he planned to attempt to ridicule Martin Luther King if King leads a march through the downtown streets of Selma. [redacted] has told [redacted] to expect rigid and just law enforcement and that no provoking tactics by [redacted] and his associates would be tolerated.

Public Safety Director [redacted] advised that John Doar, AAG, CRD, and a [redacted] of the President's Committee on Community Relations have both been in contact with him and expressed concern as to the safety of Dr. King and the ability of local officials to maintain law and order in Selma since [redacted] had appeared on the scene. [redacted] said he informed both Doar and [redacted] that he has done everything humanly possible to eliminate violence. He said that he had previously met with Doar and [redacted] and requested assistance in asking King to wait for the court's decision relating to application of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 in Selma which is presently pending, however, he has received no help at all and all arrangements he has made to attempt to preserve peace in Selma he has done without the assistance of any one in Washington. [redacted] asked [redacted] if King had contacted him regarding the situation and [redacted] told him that King has made absolutely no effort to talk to any of the city administration, however, he would be agreeable to meeting with King if arrangements could be made. [redacted] later contacted [redacted] and advised him that arrangements had been made for Dr. King to meet with [redacted] at the Holiday Inn, Montgomery, Alabama, on the morning of 1/18/65. [redacted] says he hopes to persuade King not to conduct any demonstration in Selma.

With respect to the massive march and testing of public accommodations facilities, [redacted] advised on 1/16/65 that he had met with [redacted] of SCLC and [redacted] of the Dallas County Voters League who are the local organizers and he explained to them the provisions of the city's anti-parade ordinance. He furnished them a copy and prevailed upon them to organize their movement on the courthouse in such a manner that large numbers of Negroes would not march en masse in direct violation of the ordinance. [redacted] stated that [redacted] appeared to be in favor of this arrangement.

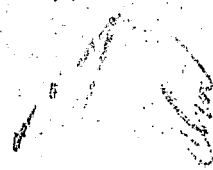
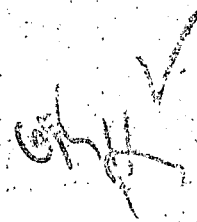
Memorandum to Mr. Belmont
RE: REGISTRARS OF VOTERS, DALLAS COUNTY, ALABAMA,

[redacted] advised that he has also met with the White Ministerial Association, the Restaurant Association and the Retail Merchants Association and urged them to engage in an educational program among the white population to get them to accept the Civil Rights Act of 1964. He said that about ninety per cent of the restaurants in Selma have agreed to serve Negroes and he does not feel that a public accommodations test will necessitate any arrests. He said the merchants in Selma have agreed that Negroes must be accepted in the overall process of the community and he therefore does not anticipate any problems or violence in connection with the proposed demonstration and he plans to maintain the peace of the community without large forces or manpower. He has no plans to call in the Alabama State Police and Sheriff James G. Clark, Jr., states his office stands in a position to give assistance to [redacted] but he will not make any arrests unless directed to do so by [redacted]

The Department has been advised of the above information.

ACTION:

1. The Mobile Office is providing full coverage to the situation in Selma and Agents will be present on the scene to observe all phases of activities and photograph any incidents or violence which may occur. The Department has been advised that we will not afford protection for King.
2. The Jackson Office is being instructed to thoroughly examine the allegation concerning an FBI Agent who is president of a Masonic Lodge in Jackson and may possibly be furnishing information to the Citizen's Council and to immediately advise the Bureau. If there is any merit to the allegation, appropriate action will be taken.
3. Mobile is making inquiry to determine whether a conspiracy to kill King actually exists. The Department is being kept currently advised of all developments.



F B I

Date: 12/18/64

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI(105-34237)

Att.: Civil Rights Section
General Investigative Division

From: SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

Subject: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.

Ray [Signature]

BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS RACIAL MATTERS

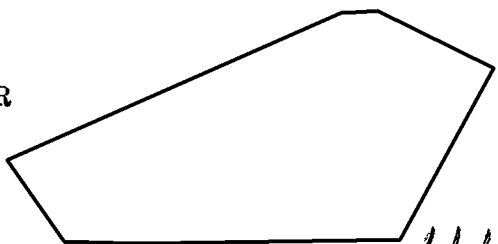
Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Information was furnished to SA [Redacted]
by [Redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Bureau will be kept advised of any developments.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER
DEPT ISD, CRD
DATE FORW: 12-22-64
HOW FORW: RIA
BY FAF: jmw



b6
b7C

1 cc detached by [Redacted]
Klan-Hate Group Unit

105-34237-469

17 DEC 19 1964

- 1 - Bureau (Enclosures 8)
- 2 - Tampa
- RNB:cwp
- (3)

BT-108

ENCLOSURE

INT. SEC.

66 DEC 23 1964
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Please Refer to

Tampa, Florida
December 18, 1964

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS
COUNCIL, BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source who has furnished reliable information in the past furnished the following information concerning activity of Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida.

A dinner meeting of the [redacted] Manatee County Citizens Council was held at Beiro's Restaurant, Bradenton, Florida, evening of September 12, 1964. The purpose of the meeting was to question the guest of honor, CHARLES HOLLEY, candidate for Governor, State of Florida, concerning his views on the racial situation. Mr. HOLLEY said he was against integration and the Civil Rights Laws. b7D

Mr. HOLLEY spoke at a public meeting of the Manatee County Citizens Council, later the same evening at Kiwanis Hall, Bradenton, at which time he said his feelings paralleled those of the Citizens Council.

On the evening of October 29, 1964, a public meeting of the Manatee Citizens Council was held at Beiro's Restaurant. Judge LEANDER PEREZ of New Orleans, Louisiana, was the speaker. 150 persons attended, and the meeting was covered by reporters and movie camera men from NBC and CBS. However, this meeting is not known to have received any publicity.

On November 28, 1964, a [redacted] meeting of the Manatee County Citizens Council was held at Beiro's Restaurant. The purpose of the meeting was to fill some vacancies in the ranks of officers and committee chairmen. [redacted] was elected President, JACK ROGELLS was elected Chairman of the Legal Committee, and [redacted] was elected Chairman of the Membership and Finance Committee. No other business was conducted. b6 b7C b7D

The Manatee County Citizens Council has not been known to advocate violence or demonstrations against integration efforts.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-469

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

157-621

XXOO FROM: SAC, TAMPA (Your file _____) DATE: 3/30/65

105-34237-471

FROM TO Director, FBI (Bufile and Serial 157-621) Post in file and destroy 0-1 (For SOG use only)
Room No. 817RB (D)

SUBJECT: LETTERHEAD/MEMORANDUM DATED 2/20/65 AND CAPTIONED MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL BRADENTON, FLORIDA.

SEARCHED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	INDEXED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
SERIALIZED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FILED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
MAR 31 1965	
TAMPA	

- 1. Bufiles indicate this case is delinquent. Give specific reason for delinquency.
- Activity of organization being followed. Letter will be submitted by 4/12/65.

- airtel letterhead memo submitted
- 2. DATE report letter 90-day progress letter will be submitted _____

Reporting employee _____

- 3. If valid reason exists for not submitting report at this time, state reason specifically and when report will be submitted _____

- 4. Status of Appeal Inquiry Investigation Prosecution
- airtel letterhead memo
- 5. Submit report letter 90-day progress letter by _____ (Date)

(Place reply hereon and return to Bureau. Note receipt and acknowledgment on top serial in case file.)

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 4 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI LOS ANG.

456 PM URGENT 3-4-65 KSS

TO DIRECTOR (105-34237)

FROM LOS ANGELES (157-901) 2P

CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), AKA GREATER LOS ANGELES CITIZENS COUNCILS, RACIAL MATTERS.

[REDACTED] ADVISED THIS DATE THAT VARIOUS STUDENT AND CIVIL RIGHTS GROUPS IN THE LOS ANGELES AREA ARE DISTRIBUTING UNMARKED LEAFLETS STATING THAT SHERIFF JOSEPH G. CLARK, DALLAS COUNTY, SELMA, ALABAMA, WOULD BE THE GUEST SPEAKER AT THE MEETING OF THE CCOA SCHEDULED FOR THIS DATE.

THIS SOURCE HAS STATED THAT THE LOS ANGELES POLICE DEPARTMENT IS AWARE OF THE PRESENCE OF CLARK IN THE LOS ANGELES AREA, AND THAT HE WILL NOT SPEAK AT THIS MEETING AS INDICATED BY THE LEAFLETS.

THE LOS ANGELES OFFICE WILL HAVE INFORMANT COVERAGE AT THE MEETING OF THE CCOA, AND WILL REPORT THE RESULTS OF

END PAGE ONE

[Handwritten signature]
b6
b7C

[REDACTED] b2 b7D

105-34237-470

MAR 5 1965

REC-102

COMM. INLET DIS. [unclear]

INT. SEC. [unclear]

64 MAR 10 1965

PAGE TWO

THIS MEETING TO THE BUREAU. LHM FOLLOWS.

JACKSON AND MOBILE ADVISED REGISTERED MAIL.

END

WA BMS

FBI WASH DC

@

F B I

Date: 2/20/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-34237)

Att.: Civil Rights Section
General Investigative Division

From: SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

Subject: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS RACIAL MATTERS

REC-18
Send
AS
(LHM)
6-M [unclear] (LHM-192)

Sec
Encls

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Information was furnished to SA [redacted]
by [redacted]

Bureau will be kept advised on any developments.

Records - Ind
1 file to FLA. COMMISSION
of NAZIOTIC SOCIETIES
REC-18
EX - 109

105-34237-471

12 FEB 24 1965

1 - Bureau (Enclosures 8) ENCLOSURE

2 - Tampa;
RNB:ejt
(3)

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SDC SEN
DEPT ISD, CRD

DATE FORW: 2-25-65
HOW FORW: routing slip
BY RCB:ea

INT. SEC.

[redacted]

b6
b7C

67 MAR 12 1965

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Tampa, Florida
February 20, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information concerning activity of Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida.

On January 11, 1965, [redacted] of The Manatee Citizens Council met at Beiro's Restaurant, Bradenton, Florida. [redacted] President, announced that the purpose of the meeting was to discuss future activity of the Florida Coalition of Patriotic Societies; and it was decided that meetings of the Florida Coalition would be held in Bradenton in the near future.

21A b6
A1 b7C
b7D

[redacted] stated that the National Citizens Council of America was having a conference on leadership at Montgomery, Alabama, January 15, and 16, 1965. He said he would attend along with four other persons from Bradenton.

b6
b7C

On evening of February 6, 1965, a membership meeting of the Manatee Citizens Council was held at Beiro's Restaurant, Bradenton. The purpose of the meeting was to discuss action recently taken by the Manatee County School Board to integrate Manatee County Public Schools. A resolution was passed at this meeting condemning the school board's plan for integration.

[redacted] at a private meeting with a few of the Manatee County Citizens Council members on February 9, 1965, stated that he and a delegation from the Citizens Council were going to a Manatee County School Board meeting which was to be held on evening of February 9, 1965. However, according to [redacted] the meeting was called off when the Superintendent of Public Instruction heard that the Council Members were going to attend the meeting.

b6
b7C

105-34237-477

ENCLOSURE

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL

[redacted] further stated that the Citizens Council will soon undertake a neighborhood canvass to pass out literature from door to door in an effort to prevent integration of the Manatee County schools.

b6
b7C

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

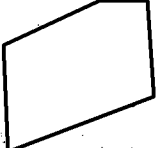
F B I

Date: February 26, 1965

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL - REGISTERED
(Priority)

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM : SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901) (P)
RE : CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, (CCOA), aka.
Greater Los Angeles Citizens Councils
RACIAL MATTERS



b6
b7C

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination concerning a proposed membership meeting of the captioned organization, to be held 3/4/65, at Los Angeles, California. The sources for this information are [redacted] and [redacted] Racial Informant - Probationary.

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being sent to the Jackson Office, inasmuch as this organization has its headquarters at Jackson, Mississippi.

[redacted] and [redacted] have been advised that the CCOA plans to hold this meeting, and local intelligence agencies have received a copy of the letterhead memorandum for their information.

b2
b7D

The Los Angeles Office will maintain close liaison with informants and sources of information for any information regarding this proposed meeting. Upon receipt of any information, the Bureau will be so advised.

- 3 - Bureau (Encs. 8) (Air Mail - Registered)
- 3 - Jackson (Encs. 3) (Air Mail - Registered)
- 3 - Los Angeles (157-901) 1 cc detached by
Klan-Hate Group Unit
- (1 - [redacted])
- (1 - [redacted])

105-34237-477

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Jco:HMS

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC SER 100

DEPT ISD, CRD

REC-23

MAR 1 1965

DATE FORW: 3-5-65

HOW FORW: reading slip

BY: [signature]

b6
b7C

8-ENCLOSURE

INT. SEC.

Approved: [signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 MAR 15 1965





UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Los Angeles, California
February 26, 1965

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA),
Also Known As Greater Los Angeles
Citizens Councils

Sources who have furnished reliable information in the past advised on February 23, 1965, that the CCOA plans to hold a membership meeting, open strictly to members only, on March 4, 1965, at the Embassy Auditorium, 847 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-34237-472

ENCLOSURE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
COMMUNICATIONS SECTION

MAR 5 1965

TELETYPE

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	b6
Tele. Room	b7C
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

FBI WASH DC

FBI LOS ANG.

12:26 AM

URGENT

3-5-65

AJL

TO DIRECTOR (105-34237)

FROM LOS ANGELES (157-901)

CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), AKA GRATER LOS ANGELES CITIZENS COUNCILS, RM.

REMYTEL MARCH FOUR.

[REDACTED]

ADVISED THAT CORE DEMONSTRATION

b2
b7D

AGAINST WHITE CITIZENS COUNCIL HELD EMBASSY AUDITORIUM, LOS ANGELES
MARCH FOUR LAST BEGINNING SEVEN THIRTY PM. FORTY DEMONSTRATORS IN
PICKET LINE SEVEN THIRTY PM. LINE REACHED MAXIMUM ONE HUNDRED FORTY SIX
AT EIGHT THIRTY PM. DEMONSTRATORS CONSISTED SEVENTY PER CENT CAUCASIAN
THIRTY PER CENT NEGRO. OVER ONE HALF DEMONSTRATORS STUDENT AGE.
DEMONSTRATORS CARRIED SIGNS STATING QUOTE CORE IN ACTION UNQUOTE,
QUOTE BROTHERHOOD NOT BIGOTRY UNQUOTE, QUOTE KKK MUST GO
UNQUOTE ETC. FIVE COUNTER PICKETS DRESSED IN UNIFORM OF AMERICAN
NAZI PARTY CARRIED SIGNS READING QUOTE COMMUNISM IS TREASON, RACE
MIXING IS JEWISH, HITLER WAS RIGHT UNQUOTE. CORE PICKETS CHANTED
QUOTE FREEDOM NOW UNQUOTE AND NAZIS REPLIED QUOTE CORE MUST GO UNQUOTE.
END PAGE ONE

EX-114

REC-18 105-34237-473

MAR 10 1965

58 MAR 15 1965

INT. SEC.

PAGE TWO

DEMONSTRATION ENDED APPROXIMATELY TEN PM. PICKETING
PEACEFUL. NO INCIDENTS OR ARRESTS.

REGION TWO ONE HUNDRED FIFTEENTH U.S. ARMY PASADENA ADVISED TEN
THIRTY TWO PM.

LETTERHEAD MEMORANDUM FOLLOWS.

~~CORRECTION - TIME IS 12:26 AM, SEVENTH WORD OF TITLE SHOULD~~

~~READ GREATER LOS ANGELES~~

WA HFL

FBI WASH DC

CLP

FBI

Date: 3/8/65

Transmit the following in (Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL (Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)
FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901)(P)
SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), aka Greater Los Angeles Citizens Councils RACIAL MATTERS

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for dissemination concerning a meeting of captioned organization which was held 3/4/65.

The sources for this information are [redacted] and [redacted] Racial Informant - Probationary.

Copies of this letterhead memorandum are being disseminated to the Jackson, Mississippi Office inasmuch as headquarters for the CCOA are located in Jackson, Mississippi. A copy is also being sent to Mobile since it has been reported that Governor WALLACE might possibly speak at a future meeting of the CCOA. Copies are also being disseminated to local intelligence agencies for their information. Two copies being furnished to San Diego also.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC, SER DEPT ISD, CRD

- 3 - Bureau (Encl. 8)(RM)
3 - Jackson (Encl. 3)(RM)
1 - Mobile (Encl. 1)(RM)
2 - San Diego (Encl. 2)(RM)
(1 - WILLIAM K. SHEARER)
(1 - CCOA, San Diego)
10 - Los Angeles
(1 - 157-1013)
(1 - 105-255)(CORE)
(1 - 157-9)(ANP)
(1 - 100-60120)
(1 - 100-66078)(CIRM)
(1 - 100-63822)(SNIC)
(1 - 157-636)(DEMONSTRATIONS)
(1 - 100-5589)(NAACP)
(1 - 100-65227)(W.E.B. DUBOIS CLUBS)

DATE FORW: 3-24-65
HOW FORW: meeting slip
BY: [redacted]

105-34237-414

REC-3

MAR 11 1965

ENCLOSURE

188

copies made by [redacted] HSCA re [redacted] Bufile #62-117200

INT. SEC. [redacted]

Approved: [Signature] Special Agent in Charge

Sent M Per

69 APR

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

b6
b7C



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Los Angeles, California
March 8, 1965

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA)
also known as
Greater Los Angeles Citizens' Councils

A source advised that a meeting of the CCOA was held on March 4, 1965 at the Embassy Auditorium, 847 South Grand Avenue, Los Angeles, California. Beginning at approximately 7:30 P.M. forty demonstrators picketed this meeting, and by 8:30 P.M. the picket line had reached the maximum of one hundred forty six. Demonstrators consisted of approximately 70% Caucasian, 30% Negro, and over one half of the demonstrators were of student age. Demonstrators carried signs such as "CORE in Action", "Brotherhood not Bigotry", "KKK must go". Five counter-pickets from the American Nazi Party, Los Angeles, California (ANPLA), dressed in uniforms of the American Nazi Party carried signs reading "Communism is treason", "Race mixing is Jewish", "Hitler was right". CORE pickets chanted "Freedom now" and the ANPLA pickets would reply, "CORE must go". The demonstration ended at approximately 10:00 P.M. There were no incidents and no arrests were made of the pickets.

Among those participating in the picket line were Paul ~~Rosenstein~~, [redacted] and some members of the local W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs (See Appendix).

b6
b7c

The "Los Angeles Times" final edition of March 5, 1965, page five, contains an article regarding the CCOA meeting. This article states that about seventy five people were in attendance at this meeting, while outside the number of pickets reached some 200. The article states, "They were reportedly

105-34237-474

ENCLOSURE

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA)
also known as
Greater Los Angeles Citizens' Councils

"from the Congress of Racial Equality, a youth group from the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People and the Student Non-Violent Coordinating Committee." The article stated that these pickets were in turn picketed by six swastika wearing members of the American Nazi Party.

Another source advised that inside the Embassy Auditorium there were between 65 and 75 people in attendance. The main speaker was William W. Shearer, San Diego, California. He spoke of the Communist influence in Washington, D.C., and urged "Christian Americans" to join such groups as the CCOA. He then spoke of Negro crimes such as murder and rape in the Congo, and the fact that Negroes were diseased.

It was announced that henceforth all new potential members will be visited at their residence, as it was felt that the CCOA might have been infiltrated.

Roderic Duff, new CCOA president spoke and denounced mixing of the races and the "faceless and brown minorities who rule Washington". He also said that Governor Wallace of Alabama and former Governor Barnett (Mississippi) would probably speak at a future meeting of the CCOA at Los Angeles. Source advised that the CCOA, also known as the Greater Los Angeles Citizens Council is a newly formed branch of the National Organization of the CCOA with headquarters in Jackson, Mississippi. Source described the CCOA as a pro-segregation organization which favored "States Rights and Racial Integrity."

Attached hereto are appendix pages for the ANPLA and the W.E.B. Du Bois Clubs of America.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), aka
Greater Los Angeles Citizens' Councils

1

APPENDIX

AMERICAN NAZI PARTY,
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA (ANPLA)
also known as the American Nazi Party
Western Division (ANPWD)

A source has advised on August 2, 1963, that the American Nazi Party, Los Angeles, California (ANPLA), which branch has also been known as the American Nazi Party, Western Division (ANPWD), came into existence as follows:

In October, 1960, [redacted] was made a member of the American Nazi Party (ANP) by the national headquarters of that group as a result of his leading a picket line protesting the marriage of a Negro to a Caucasian. At that time [redacted] told the Los Angeles Police Department he was in complete accord with the thinking of GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL, National ANP leader. He said he, [redacted] is trying to wake up the people to what is going on; that the Jewish-owned press and radio would not let the people know the truth.

On March 7, 1962, GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL advised a Special Agent of the Federal Bureau of Investigation that [redacted] was one of his leaders in Los Angeles.

At a press conference on May 2, 1963, in Los Angeles, California, [redacted] stated he is a lieutenant in the ANP and the [redacted]-ranking officer of the organization. He stated he arrived in Los Angeles May 1, 1963, to take charge of the party's headquarters in the Los Angeles area, which has control over party activities in the Southwestern United States.

GEORGE LINCOLN ROCKWELL arrived in Los Angeles on May 6, 1963, and was photographed by the local press with [redacted] ROCKWELL was quoted by the press as saying he came to Los Angeles because of the arrest of five members of the ANP as a result of an altercation at the Shrine Auditorium on April 28, 1963, where a Salute to Israel rally was being held. He was also quoted as stating local headquarters were to be established in California.

APPENDIX

1 CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), aka
Greater Los Angeles Citizens' Councils.

APPENDIX

W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA

A source has advised that on October 26-27, 1963, a conference of members of the Communist Party (CP), including National Functionaires, met in Chicago, Illinois, for the purpose of setting in motion forces for the establishment of a new national Marxist oriented youth organization which would hunt for the most peaceful transition to socialism. The delegates to this meeting were cautioned against the germ of anti-soviet and anti-CP ideologies. These delegates were also told that it would be reasonable to assume that the young socialists attracted into this new organization would eventually pass into the CP itself.

A second conference of over 20 persons met in Chicago on December 28-29, 1963, for the purpose of initiating a "call" to the new youth organization and planning for a founding convention to be held in June, 1964.

A second source has advised that the founding convention for the new youth organization was held from June 19-21, 1964, at 150 Golden Gate Avenue, San Francisco, California, at which time the name W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA was adopted. Approximately 500 delegates from throughout the United States attended this convention. The aims of this organization, as set forth in the preamble to the constitution, are, "It is our belief that this nation can best solve its problems in an atmosphere of peaceful co-existence, complete disarmament and true freedom for all peoples of the world, and that these solutions will be reached mainly through the united efforts of all democratic elements in our country, composed essentially of the working people allied in the unity of Negroes and other minorities with whites. We further fully recognize that the greatest threat to American democracy comes from the racist and right wing forces in coalition with the most reactionary sections of the economic power structure, using the tool of anti-communism to divide and destroy the unified struggle of the working people. As young people in the forces struggling for democracy, we shall actively strive to defeat these reactionary and neo-fascist elements and to achieve complete freedom and democracy for all Americans, thus

APPENDIX CONTINUED

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA), aka
Greater Los Angeles Citizens' Councils

2

APPENDIX CONTINUED

W.E.B. DU BOIS CLUBS OF AMERICA

enabling each individual to freely choose and build the society he would wish to live in. Through these struggles we feel the American people will realize the viability of the socialist alternatives."

The constitution further states that this new organization shall be a membership organization open to individuals or if five or more people so desire a chapter can be formed which shall in turn be guided by the policies and principles of the parent organization.

The second source has also advised that at the founding convention it was voted that the organization should be temporarily headquartered in San Francisco, California, although no specific physical location was decided upon. This same source advised on June 29, 1964, that the temporary headquarters of this organization is 1007 McAllister Street, San Francisco, which is the headquarters of the W.E.B. DuBois Club of San Francisco.

Both sources have advised that at the founding convention two officers were elected:

[redacted] President, and
[redacted] Publications Chairman.

A third source has advised that on October 26, 1962, [redacted] attended a CP recruiting class held at 1579 Scenic Avenue, Berkeley, California.

A fourth source has advised that [redacted] reporter for the "People's World" newspaper, was, on April 3, 1964, elected to the newly organized San Francisco County Committee of the CP.

The "People's World" is a West Coast communist newspaper published weekly in San Francisco, California.

APPENDIX

ee



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

PERSONAL ATTENTION
SAC LETTER NO. 65-27
UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

May 18, 1965

WASHINGTON, D.C. 20535

(A) FBI NATIONAL ACADEMY - CANDIDATES -- Under no circumstances will a candidate be accepted for the FBI National Academy who belongs to the Ku Klux Klan or White Citizens Council. If your records indicate that an applicant to the National Academy is a member of either of these types of organizations, your cover letter transmitting the application to the Bureau should clearly indicate the extent of the applicant's affiliation. If during the course of an investigation of a National Academy candidate it is determined that he belongs to an organization of this type, the investigation should be immediately discontinued and the Bureau and all offices having leads should be appropriately advised.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 105-46604

citizens Councils - General

105-34237-

~~105-46604~~

NOT RECORDED
176 MAY 21 1965

AUG 31 1965 *Bw*
FHS

~~70 MAY 26 1965~~

SAC, Los Angeles [redacted]

4/14/65

Director, FBI [redacted]

1 - [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

[redacted]

Reurairtel 3/31/65.

Relet requested Bureau authority to utilize captioned individual in connection with the activities of the Citizen Councils of America (CCOA) in Los Angeles, California. You point out that this organization has held three meetings since June 30, 1964, and at these meetings the speakers advocated the repeal of various civil rights laws and opposition to desegregation.

Authority to conduct an investigation of the CCOA in Los Angeles and to utilize [redacted] as requested by relet is denied. Bureau policy in the regard to the handling of racial matters is clearly stated in Section 122 of the Manual of Instructions. The element of advocating violence or use of the force of violence to deny the Constitutional rights of others is not present in this instance.

b2
b7D

You should, of course, remain alert to the planned activities of the CCOA through public and established sources. Since previous meetings held by the CCOA have been picketed by various civil rights and extremist groups, Submit this type of information to the Bureau by letterhead memorandum.

b2
b7D

1 - 105-34237 (Citizen Councils of America)

JFM:gem (5)

NOTE:

Los Angeles requested authority to direct this informant's activities, in order to closely follow the CCOA, pointing out that this organization is a possible source of racial unrest in the Los Angeles area. Nevertheless, authority is denied since there is no evidence that organization advocates violence.

105-34237-

NOT RECORDED
202 APR 19 1965

DUPLICATE YELLOW

369
64 APR 22 1965

ORIGINAL FILED IN [redacted]

F B I

Date: 4/6/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-34237)

~~Att.: Civil Rights Section~~
~~General Investigative Division~~

From: SAC, ~~TAMPA (157-621)~~ (P)

Subject: MANATEE CO. CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.

BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS RACIAL MATTERS
(OO:TP)

*for
S.T.
check
+*

76
6-11
(11/19)

b6
b7C

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Information was furnished to SA
by

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Bureau will be kept advised of any developments.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI; SEC. SER.;
DEPT: ISD, CRD, R-
DATE FORW: 4/14/65
HOW FORW: RLS
BY: JFM:cj

REG: 44

105-34237-475

- 1 - Bureau (Enclosures 8)
 - 2 - Tampa
- RNB:cwp
(3)

9 APR 9 1965

ENCLOSURE

INT. SEC. 1

b6
b7C

58 APR 21 1965

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____
Special Agent in Charge

1 RM/AT + ICC LHM 808 RB.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

b6
b7c

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida
April 7, 1965

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information concerning activity of Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida.

On February 23, 1965, [redacted] stated there would be an "integration meeting" at Palmetto, Florida, High School evening of February 23, 1965, and he and several members of the Citizens Council would attend.

F121 The meeting referred to by [redacted] was a PTA meeting at Palmetto High School at which members of the school board and J. HARTLEY BLACKBURN, Superintendent of Public Instruction for Manatee County, spoke in defense of the school board's plan for integration submitted to the Federal Government.

HARRISON attended this meeting along with A. E. ~~RAMSEY~~, J. C. ~~BARNHILL~~, JACK ~~ROGELLS~~ and several other members of the Manatee Citizens Council. No one at this meeting made any remarks indicating they advocated violence in any form. [redacted] indicated privately after this meeting it is his intention to bring political pressure to bear against the school board and [redacted] to resign and thereby kill the integration plan or at least kill the will to put it into operation. *F121*

A meeting of the [redacted] Manatee Citizens Council, was held evening of March 11, 1965, at Bradenton, Florida. [redacted] of Miami, Florida, a Baptist minister, was a guest at the meeting. He stated he represented the Christian Crusade with headquarters in Tulsa, Oklahoma, a conservative organization. He stated that [redacted] is a member of this organization as well as other prominent conservative figures about the country such as Governor WALLACE of Alabama.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-475

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL

[redacted] of the Manatee Citizens Council, is responsible for [redacted] appearing at the meeting, and [redacted] said he wants to form a Christian Crusade organization at Bradenton. A committee of the Manatee Citizens Council was formed at this meeting to take action to organize a local unit of the Christian Crusade.

[redacted] stated at this meeting that he is a member of the John Birch Society.

[redacted] Chairman, Manatee County School Board, advised that after the public meeting of members of the School Board with the Palmetto High School PTA on evening of February 23, 1965, he and several other members of the school board found cards in their cars after the meeting stating that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan demand segregation in Manatee County.

Source stated that the Manatee Citizens Council is responsible for the cards being distributed, stating that the Knights of the Ku Klux Klan demand segregation in Manatee County. It is not generally known that the Council is doing this and apparently one or two members of the Executive Committee are doing it.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

F B I

Date: 5/24/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-34237)

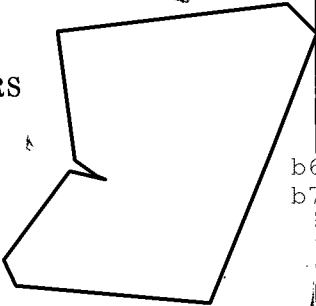
~~XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX~~
~~GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION~~

From: SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

B. J. Gardner

Subject: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA
RM

BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: TP)



b6
b7C

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

Information was furnished by [redacted] to SA [redacted]

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Bureau will be kept advised of any developments.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT: ISD, CRD, RAO

DATE FORW: 5-26-65

HOW FORW: [redacted]

BY: [redacted]

REC 8

105-34237-476

1 MAY 25 1965

- 1- Bureau (Enclosures 8)
- 2-Tampa
- RNB:ejt
- (3)

ENCLOSURE

b6
b7C

Approved: [redacted]

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 JUN 1 1965 Special Agent in Charge

T. T. [redacted]
[redacted]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida
May 24, 1965

b6
b7c

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, furnished the following information concerning activity of the Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida.

A meeting of the [redacted] Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, was held evening of March 11, 1965, at Beiro's Restaurant, Bradenton.

[redacted] of Miami, Florida, a Baptist minister, was guest at the meeting. He represented the Christian Crusade, which has headquarters in Tulsa, Oklahoma. He stated that [redacted] is a member of this organization, as well as other prominent conservative figures throughout the country, such as Governor WALLACE, KENT COURTNEY, and so forth.

[redacted] Charman of the Manatee County Citizens Council, is responsible for [redacted] presence at the meeting. [redacted] said he wants to form a Christian Crusade group at Bradenton. A committee of the Manatee County Citizens Council was formed at this meeting to organize a local chapter of the Christian Crusade. FLA

[redacted] stated at this meeting that he is a member of the John Birch Society.

GA
On April 23, 1965, JAMES LAWRENCE HARRISON, JR., and Dr. WILLIAM C. DOUGLASS indicated they were very pleased that LESTER MADDOX of Atlanta would be the guest speaker at a meeting of the Manatee County Citizens Council, Bradenton, Florida, evening of April 24, 1965.

Between 200 and 250 persons attended the meeting. MADDOX was introduced by HARRISON and DOUGLASS. Mr. MADDOX was very critical of the Federal government and recounted

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

105-34237-471
ENCLOSURE

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL

his experiences during his resistance of integration.
He advocated the impeachment of President JOHNSON.

This document contains neither recommendations
nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the
FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are
not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 7/13/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIRMAIL
(Priority)

To: Director, FBI (105-34237)

~~AMXXCIVIL RIGHTS SECTION~~
~~X GENERAL INVESTIGATIVE DIVISION~~

From: SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (P)

Subject: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.

BOMBING MATTERS - THREATS RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: TAMPA)

Re Tampa airtel to the Bureau, 5/24/65.

Enclosed are eight copies of a letterhead memorandum.

One copy of LHM has been disseminated to INTC and Secret Service, Tampa, Fla., OSI, Robins AFB, Ga., and ONI, Charleston, S.C.

Information was furnished by [] to SA []

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

Bureau will be kept advised of any pertinent developments.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT: ISD, CRD, RAO

DATE FORW: 7-16-65
HOW FORW: RIS
BY: JLM/TKA

b6
b7C

1 - REMOVED AIRTEL
2 - CC LHM 80822.B ENCLOSURE

- 1 - Bureau (Enclosures 8)
- 4 - Tampa
 - (2 - 157-621)
 - (1 - 62-467)
 - (1 - 80-139)

EX. - 107

REC-123

105-34237-477

RNB:ecs

8 JUL 14 1965

(5)

Approved: JUL 22 1965 88
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

~~SECRET~~

75
encl

Barthelme

J

[Handwritten box]



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Tampa, Florida

JUL 13 1965

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLORIDA

A confidential source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that on the evening of May 22, 1965, a public meeting was held at Kiwanis Hall, Bradenton, Florida, sponsored by the Manatee Citizens Council. Dr. FERNANDO PENABAZ was the main speaker and claimed to be a Cuban refugee. He spoke on how agents of CASTRO have subverted and infiltrated many organizations in the United States. There were about 350 persons present at this meeting.

Cuba
File

Source advised that after the public meeting, [redacted] former [redacted] of the MacArthur Gun Club, and [redacted] of the Manatee Citizens Council, indicated there are no plans to reactivate the MacArthur Gun Club. Both stated that persons who were formerly members of the Gun Club are active in the Manatee Citizens Council as well as the John Birch Society.

File

A characterization of the MacArthur Gun Club is attached hereto.

On June 25, 1965, a news item in the Sarasota Florida Herald-Tribune stated that Sheriff JAMES G. CLARK of Selma, Alabama, was scheduled to speak to a meeting sponsored by the Manatee Citizens Council at Palmetto, Florida, on the evening of June 24, 1965. This news item further reported that CLARK did appear before this group and spoke to an attendance of about 300. The news account of this meeting indicated that CLARK criticized the Federal Government for its interference in law enforcement proceedings in Selma, Alabama. CLARK is quoted as saying the five day stay in Selma by the marchers "started the biggest sex orgy since the days of Ancient Rome and at least the biggest one ever seen in America." The news

File

105-34237-477

ENCLOSURE

MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL

item further reports Sheriff CLARK's description of the marchers' five day stay in Selma as "martyring of King".

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

APPENDIX

I

MAC ARTHUR GUN CLUB

A source advised that the MacArthur Gun Club was organized in May, 1964, for the purpose of forming a "home guard unit to protect whites against a Negro insurrection." Meetings have been held at irregular intervals at homes of various members. Membership estimated at 20. The group, according to source, has held target practice in the woods in the Ellenton, Florida, area. On July 28, 1964, source advised that it was announced to the membership that each member will be armed with a .30 caliber rifle which would operate fully automatic, with an adequate supply of ammunition.

Source advised that meetings of the MacArthur Gun Club have not been held since November 24, 1964; and the organization has not been active since that time.

On April 24, 1965, source advised that on April 23, 1965, the former chairman of the MacArthur Gun Club stated no additional meetings of this organization are planned, and the organization would not be reactivated.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI

DATE: 8/4/65

FROM : SAC, LITTLE ROCK (157-306) P *

SUBJECT: TRI-STATES CITIZENS COUNCIL,
TEXARKANA, USA, TEXARKANA,
ARKANSAS-TEXAS
RACIAL MATTERS

OO: Little Rock

Enclosed for the Bureau are 8 copies of a letterhead memorandum dated and captioned as above.

Two copies of this letterhead memorandum have been furnished INTC, Little Rock, Ark., and 1 copy to the USA, Fort Smith, Ark.

Dallas and Mobile Divisions were furnished this information by separate communication.

The informant in letterhead memorandum is

[Redacted]

- 2 - Bureau (Enc. **ENCLOSURE**)
 - 4 - Little Rock [Redacted] (157-306) (157-15) (66-1537)
- JWM/jew
(6)

b2
b7D

EX-107

1cc & cc LHM
808 RB

REG-72 105-34237-478

AGENCY: ACSL, ONI, OSI, SEC. 5884;
DEPT: ISD, CRD, [Redacted]

2 AUG 5 1965

DATE FORW: 8/13/65

HOW FORW: [Redacted]

BY: JAMAC-2 De [Redacted]

53 AUG 18 1965
F302

INT. SEC.

[Handwritten signature and box]

[Handwritten initials]

[Handwritten signature]



In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
215 U. S. Post Office Building
P. O. Box 1111
Little Rock, Arkansas, 72203
August 4, 1965

~~TRI-STATES CITIZENS COUNCIL~~
~~TEXARKANA, USA, TEXARKANA,~~
~~ARKANSAS-TEXAS~~

A confidential informant who has furnished reliable information in the past advised Sheriff JIM CLARK, Selma, Alabama, was the principal speaker before approximately 500 persons at the Citizens Council Meeting, Municipal Auditorium, Texarkana, Arkansas, on July 22, 1965.

Dr. MEDFORD EVANS, Citizens Council leader, Jackson, Mississippi, introduced CLARK as the next governor of Alabama. CLARK attacked the Civil Rights Movement in Alabama; the Selma-Montgomery "March"; MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR.; and the National Council of Churches. He stated local Negroes of Selma had been given checks for marching in the recent demonstrations in Selma. He charged that there was "drinking, dope, and sex" during the march, and he attacked the press for reporting only the "tear gas and billy sticks and not the brickbats and bottles." There were about 6 local klansmen present, but those klansmen did not control the meeting. Most of the approximately 500 persons present were local residents. There was frequent applause during CLARK's speech. ARK

Applications for membership in the Council were passed out, and cash was taken by passing a plate at the meeting. There were no disturbances or demonstrations during, or in connection with, the meeting.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

105-34 2 37

478

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 8/23/65

FROM : SAC, TAMPA (157-621) (C)

SUBJECT: MANATEE COUNTY CITIZENS COUNCIL
BRADENTON, FLA.
RM
(OO: TP)

Remyairtel, 7/13/65.

Since Bureau instructions are that no investigation can be conducted concerning citizens councils, no informants are to be developed within such organizations, and since the Manatee Citizens Council appears to be less active than it has been in the past, this case is being closed and maintained as a dead file to receive any information that becomes available, UACB.

All pertinent information will be channelized to this file and will be furnished to the Bureau if appropriate.

2 - Bureau
1 - Tampa
RNB: ds
(3)

REC-15 105-34237-479

EX-100 16 AUG 25 1965

cc 808 KB

SUBMITTED
INDEXED



240



ASSOCIATION OF CITIZENS' COUNCILS

OF MISSISSIPPI

STATES' RIGHTS

RACIAL INTEGRITY

GREENWOOD, MISSISSIPPI

August 12, 1965

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. Belmont	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

STATE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE AND OFFICERS 1965

- HORACE H. HARNED, JR. STARKVILLE
- W. B. LUCAS MACON
- N. E. DACUS TUPELO
- F. M. VAUGHN COLUMBUS
- WALTER V. MOORE, JR. OAKLAND
- JOHN C. LAKE GRENADA
- MAURICE BLACK CARROLLTON
- GEORGE M. YARBROUGH RED BANKS
- J. A. THIGPEN, JR. CLEVELAND
- E. WILBURN HOOKER, SR. LEXINGTON
- KENNETH O. WILLIAMS CLARKSDALE
- JOHN H. HOUGH INDIANOLA
- TOM P. BRADY BROOKHAVEN
- ALBERT S. GARDNER YAZOO CITY
- LUCIEN GWIN NATCHEZ
- ELLIS W. WRIGHT JACKSON
- JOHN C. MCLAURIN BRANDON
- JIM B. COLLIER MERIDIAN
- SAM W. WAGGONER NEWTON
- STANLEY MATTHEWS CANTON
- H. L. RANKIN, JR. COLUMBIA
- C. G. CLARK HATTIESBURG
- JIM B. TRUE GULFPORT
- CHARLES G. BLACKWELL LAUREL
- R. P. PARISH TREASURER BANK OF GREENWOOD GREENWOOD
- ELLETT LAWRENCE FINANCE CHAIRMAN GREENWOOD
- DAVE HAWKINS CHAIRMAN SPECIAL GIFTS COMMITTEE INDIANOLA
- ROBERT B. PATTERSON EXECUTIVE SECRETARY GREENWOOD
- W. J. SIMMONS ADMINISTRATOR JACKSON

Hon. John Edgar Hoover
Federal Bureau of Investigation
Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Hoover:

Thought you might be interested in the enclosed letter to
[redacted] President, Greenwood Kiwanis Club.

This letter is from the law firm of Communist Ben Margolis and associates of Los Angeles.

It is interesting to note from the Fourth Report on Un-American activities in California that one of the partners in this law firm entertained the wife of Andrei Gromyko in his home.

Now this law firm of Communists attempts to close a private swimming pool in Greenwood, Mississippi, by threatening "legal" action.

Sincerely,

Robert B. Patterson
Secretary
Citizens' Councils

RBP:skh

Enc. 3

34 AUG 16 1965

EXP. PROC. 33

REC-13 105-34237-480
EX-113
No [unclear]
see Marshall - DeLoach
memo 8/12/65
AUG 16 1965

ENCLOSURE
ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

CORRESPONDENCE

Dedicated to the maintenance of peace, good order and domestic tranquility in our Community and in our State and to the preservation of our State's Rights.

SEP 17 1965

13

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-480

BEN MARGOLIS
JOHN T. McTERNAN
DAVID B. FORT
WILLIAM G. SMITH
ASSOCIATE COUNSEL
ROBERT D. KATZ
ELAINE B. FISCHER

MARGOLIS AND McTERNAN
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

3175 WEST SIXTH STREET
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA 90005
DUNKIRK 5-6111

HARBOR OFFICE
IN ASSOCIATION WITH
GEORGE E. SHIBLEY
580 AVALON BLVD
WILMINGTON
775-3337
TERMINAL 8-8644

July 27, 1965

[Redacted]
[Redacted] Greenwood Kiwanis Club
LeFlore Bank Building
Greenwood, Mississippi

Dear Mr. [Redacted]:

Several citizens of LeFlore County, Mississippi have retained us in association with Mississippi counsel to bring suit to desegregate the public facilities of their county.

It is our understanding that the Kiwanis Club of Greenwood recently took over management and control of the public swimming pool from the City of Greenwood and that the pool is now being operated as a "private facility". It seems clear to us that the operation of the swimming pool as a private facility is a sham and that the pool remains a public facility within the purview of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and other applicable federal statutes. In any event, the transfer of control from the City of Greenwood to the Kiwanis Club was obviously a device to avoid compliance with the Civil Rights Act.

We are prepared to enter into negotiations on behalf of our clients with the view of bringing about the desegregation of the Kiwanis swimming pool in full compliance with the 1964 Civil Rights Act. In this regard, we would welcome any suggestions you may have to bring about an amicable settlement without the necessity of extensive litigation and expense. Although we prefer to handle this case by negotiation, our office is prepared to pursue the matter to a satisfactory conclusion by filing a complaint against your organization in the Federal Court. Should such course be necessary, you and your organization may be responsible for payment of substantial attorney's fees and costs under existing Federal Law.

In the event that we have not received a reply to our offer of negotiation within ten days, we shall assume that you are not interested in such negotiations and shall commence legal action.

Very truly yours,

William G. Smith
William G. Smith

WGS/nl

THE LIGHT

SAN ANTONIO TEXAS

A Constructive Force in the Community

FRIDAY, APRIL 16, 1965

PAGE 42

FORMER U. S. AMBASSADOR TO SWITZERLAND

HENRY J.

TAYLOR

writes

IT'S astounding, but true, that the Communist Party, U.S.A., actually planned the Johnson Administration's Voting-Rights Act of 1965.

This is not to argue the merits and demerits of this bill. That's a different topic. Federal intervention may be needed, and this bill is pending. But the veil should be lifted on a fact of history, certainly unknown to our public and probably unknown even to most Congressmen and Senators who will vote "yea."

They will be voting a 1956 project designed in Moscow.

Soviet attention to our legislation has always been much more constant and effective than we suppose. The pen of Lee Pressman, who later confessed to having been a Communist, trails all through our initial agricultural act and the labor legislation sponsored by the original Congress of Industrial Organizations, of which Pressman was an official.

Well, the Red shadows still breathe and glow.

Foreign Minister Andrei Gromyko is the Kremlin's top specialist on American affairs. He knows our country like Mickey Mantle knows the Yankee Stadium. Nobody in the Soviet hierarchy even approaches his staying power, for he has survived every purge on his knowledge of the United States.

21 Years of Experience

I encountered Gromyko's expertness again and again during Geneva conferences. In fact, I came to know this Red leader when his concentration on our country began a full 21 years ago. This was during the 1944 Dumbarton Oaks Conference called to design the United Nations.

He's acquainted with a surprising quantity of American political, trade-union and industrial leaders on an after-hours conversational basis. Some like Bernard Baruch, whom he respects, always have had his number, but nothing chills this already cold man in his search for leverages against our internal stability and especially our legislation.

Gromyko's bland, sphinx-like personality reminds you of a magician who comes on stage without tables or props—just a handkerchief hidden in his hand. Then for 20 minutes he pulls unexpected things out of it.

For example, in an airplane flying the Atlantic, Gromyko suddenly recited to me the foreign-born percentages in our chief trade unions and in our 12 largest cities, and then mentioned in passing that more Czechs live in Chicago than in any city except Prague.

Or listen to Gromyko on another occasion. "Mr. Taylor," he said, "what you Americans call 'law' is really a form of politics." He didn't just say that. He thinks that. Such are the notes he plays when he calls the tune for Kremlin policy inside our country.

This means Gromyko calls the tune for the Communist Party, U.S.A. In December, 1956, that party began a program which it named the "Lincoln Project." Its target date for fulfillment should interest us today—1965.

Red Program Published

At its inception in 1956 the plan was published in Philadelphia by the respected American Flag Committee and read:

"To implement the Lincoln Project, the Communist Party's Central Committee will begin to dispatch agents to 11 Southern states next month (January, 1957) to work with local party leaders in surveying 20 counties, any one of which might be ideally suited as a target for disorder early in 1965.

"This survey will continue through 1957, the Central Committee making the choice of 20 counties . . . with the final selection to be made on the estimated most favorable conditions prevailing in 1965.

"The legislation which the party will seek from Congress in 1965 has already been prepared by its legal staff. It provides for elimination of all educational requirements, including minimum literacy tests, as qualifications for voting in Federal, state and local elections; voids residence with respect to counties, municipalities and other political subdivisions within a state, and establishes a system of direct Federal supervision and control of the local, county, state and Federal elective process."

Evidently the House and Senate will pass the Voting-Rights Act of 1965 after debate and amendment. To repeat, its merits and demerits are another matter. Nevertheless, penetrating—and exposing—the Soviet's secret interest in any legislation is important to our lawmakers and our public alike. The "Lincoln Project" and the example of this bill is a revelation of the ghostly Reds' eternal presence.

THE DAILY WORKER

May 26, 1928, Page 6

"The Communist Party considers it as its historic duty to unite all workers regardless of their color against the common enemy, against the master class. The negro race must understand that capitalism means racial oppression and Communism means social and racial equality.

DEMANDS

1. Abolition of the whole system of race discrimination. Full racial equality.
2. Abolition of all laws which result in segregation of Negroes. Abolition of all Jim Crow laws. The law shall forbid all discrimination against Negroes in selling or renting houses.
3. Abolition of all laws which disenfranchise the Negroes on the ground of color.
4. Abolition of laws forbidding inter-marriage of persons of different races.
5. Abolition of all laws and public administration measures which prohibit, or in practice prevent, Negro children or youth from attending general public schools or universities.
6. Full and equal admittance of Negroes to all railway station waiting rooms, restaurants, hotels, and theatres.
7. The War and Navy Department of the United States Government should abolish all Jim Crow distinctions in the army and navy.
8. Immediate removal of all restrictions in all trade unions against the membership of Negro workers.
9. Equal opportunity for employment, wages, hours, and working conditions for Negro and white workers."

COPY FROM THE LIBRARY OF
CONGRESS

Gus Hall, General Secretary of the Communist Party in America, said in his booklet, "Which Way USA" in January 1964.

"It seems that in the period ahead the struggle will proceed on three levels. First, the over-all national objective will be to get the civil rights legislation passed by congress. The second level will be organized struggle for specific objectives. This should not be a retreat from the high point of huge demonstrations. On the contrary it is the strength displayed in mass demonstrations that makes it possible to win specific victories. The third level is the continued struggle in the South. The slow dogged campaign to break down the bars against registration of negro voters is going ahead. If we could launch a national and international campaign against Southern brutality, we could make a signal contribution to the freeing of the South. Why can there not be a clearing house that exposes every act of terror to the world? This is something to which the churches might well direct their attention. The civil rights front is that on which the main battles are being fought today. It must at all times receive our top attention."

087-65048-501

The following is quoted directly from the Fourth Report on Un-American Activities in California, by the joint fact-finding committee of the 1948 regular California legislature, Sacramento, California, 1948:

Page 116, fourth paragraph: "Individual sponsors present the old guard, for the greater part, of Communists and stalwart Communist fellow-travelers. The list is as follows: Mrs. Fay E. Allen.... Leo Gallagher.... Ben Margolis.... John T. McTernan.... Milton S. Tyre."

Page 177, paragraph two: "John T. McTernan, of the law firm of Gallagher, Margolis, McTernan and Tyre, was subpoenaed and testified before the committee in Los Angeles February 17, 1948...."

Page 177, paragraph three: "McTernan testified that he came to Los Angeles from San Francisco in March of 1944.... He finally admitted, on the ground that it was a matter of public record, that the American Russian Institute had called a meeting *at his home* and that the meeting was held on February 8, 1948. This meeting was attended by members of the Communist Party organization, the Congress of American Women, and there were about 250 men and women present. Among those in attendance were Evdokia I. Uralova, Minister of Education for Byelo of the Soviet Union; Xenia Gromyko, wife of Andrei Gromyko; Elizabeth A. Popova, Soviet Judge; Ivan Tarasov, U. S. S. R. Vice-Counsel; and Alexandria Groth...."

Page 177, paragraph four: "McTernan praised the Communist Party's People's Daily World and, generally, countered every question with the current Communist Party strategy."

Page 267, second paragraph: "Among the sponsors of this testimonial dinner in honor of Communist Leo Gallagher were.... Charles Katz and Robert W. Kenny. Katz, of the law firm of Katz, Gallagher and Margolis, was the toastmaster for the dinner. Among those who gave testimonials to Gallagher were Anita Whitney, State chairman of the Communist Party.... Communist Theodore Dreiser, Communist Sam Ornitz, and Communist Herbert Biberman."

FBI

Date: 11/1/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-^{34 237}34327)
FROM: SAC, LOS ANGELES (157-901)
SUBJECT: GREATER LOS ANGELES CITIZENS' COUNCIL
(GLACC)
RACIAL MATTERS

[Handwritten signature]

On 10/27/65, [redacted] Anti-Defamation League, B'nai B'rith, Los Angeles, California, made available a copy of "Action," a project of the Information and Education Committee, GLACC, Post Office Box 75795, Los Angeles, California, October 1965 Bulletin.

Included in this bulletin is the information that Sheriff JIM CLARK, Dallas County, Alabama, was coming to Los Angeles, California, in November 1965, and that GLACC members would be advised of his coming.

The Mobile Office is requested, through logical sources, to ascertain if CLARK actually intends to visit Los Angeles in November.

③ - 1 pm 858RR
3 - Bureau
2 - Mobile
1 - Los Angeles
jco:ij
(6)

REC

105-34237-481

3 NOV 2 1965

[Handwritten signature]

Wick

SUBV. CONTROL (Info)

Approved: 179 [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

70 NOV 20 1965

F B I

Date: 11/12/65

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

AIRTEL

AIR MAIL -- REGISTERED

Via _____
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-84327)

FROM: SAC, SAN DIEGO (157-196) (P)

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA (CCOA), aka.
San Diego County Citizens' Council
RACIAL MATTERS

b6
b7C

Re Los Angeles letter to Bureau dated 11/8/65 captioned
GREATER LOS ANGELES CITIZENS' COUNCIL, and Mobile airtel to
Bureau dated 10/27/65, captioned RACIAL SITUATION, STATE OF
ALABAMA, SELMA, ALABAMA. 62-105526-15

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is the original
and seven copies of a letterhead memorandum suitable for
dissemination concerning the above captioned organization.

Copies of this memorandum are also being disseminated
to the San Francisco and Los Angeles Offices in view of CCOA
activities in the State of California. Copies are also being
designated to local intelligence agencies and to the U. S.
Secret Service for their information. Copies are also being
furnished to the Birmingham, Jackson, and Mobile Offices because
of their interest in this matter.

Enclosed for the Bureau, Birmingham, Jackson, and
Mobile Offices is a Xerox copy of a flyer which served as an
invitation to a meeting sponsored by the San Diego County
Citizens' Council, presenting Sheriff JAMES G. CLARK of Dallas
County, Alabama.

REC-13 105-34237-482

The source of the information in the letterhead
memorandum is _____

b6
b7C
b7D

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 9) (AM-REGISTERED)
- 1 - Birmingham (Enc. 3) (AM-REGISTERED)
- 2 - Jackson (Enc. 6) (AM-REGISTERED)
- 2 - Mobile (Enc. 5) (AM-REGISTERED)
- 1 - San Francisco (Enc. 1) (AM-REGISTERED)
- 1 - Los Angeles (Enc. 3) (REGISTERED)
- 3 - San Diego (2 - 157-196) (1 - 157-228)

1 NOV 15 1965

INT. SEC.

AGENCY: AGSE, OHL, ODI, SEC. SER.,
CSD, RAO

BAS:cja
Approved: (13)

RJB

DATE FOR Sent 11/12/65 M Per

NOV 20 1965

Special Agent in Charge

FORW: BY: RPB:CS

Ice & cc LHM
838 RB



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

San Diego, California
November 12, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA (CCOA)
also known as
San Diego County Citizens' Council

On November 12, 1965, a source who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that the San Diego County Citizens' Council is presenting Sheriff JAMES G. CLARK of Dallas County, Alabama, as a speaker in San Diego. He is scheduled to speak on November 16, 1965, at 7:45 PM at Horace Mann Junior High School, 54th and El Cajon Boulevard, San Diego. In a flyer which served as an invitation for admittance of the addressee and any friends, CLARK was described as "This public servant, often referred to as the 'hero of Selma,' will give you the facts that you cannot get from your radio, television, or daily newspaper." "Your town may be next" the flyer noted, and contained a picture of Sheriff CLARK. The flyer also reflected that an added feature would be the BARNETT family, a popular local gospel recording group. This flyer bore the symbol of the Citizens' Councils depicting an American flag and Confederate flag crossing each other with the slogan "States Rights - Racial Integrity" and the San Diego Citizens' Council was described in this flyer as a non-profit corporation.

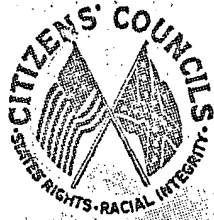
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-402

SAN DIEGO COUNTY CITIZENS' COUNCIL

A NON-PROFIT CORPORATION



Presenting

Sheriff JAMES G. CLARK
of
Dallas County, Alabama

This public servant, often referred to as the "Hero of Selma", will give you facts that you cannot get from your radio, television or daily news paper.

**Your
Town
May
Be
Next!**



JAMES G. CLARK, JR.
Sheriff of Dallas County
SELMA, ALABAMA

Sheriff Clark

An added feature will be

The BARNETT FAMILY

Popular Local Gospel Recording Group

- Tuesday -

NOVEMBER 16, 1965

Time: 7:45 p.m.

HORACE MANN JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
54th & El Cajon Blvd.
San Diego, Calif.

You are cordially invited.

Bring your friends.

PRESENT THIS INVITATION FOR ADMITTANCE OF YOU AND YOUR FRIENDS.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237-482

Optional Form No. 10

United States Government

MEMORANDUM

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 12/23/65

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (157-153)

CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: JACKSON)
JA FILE 157-316
BUFILE 105-34237

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/CLC/CLW
441948

*for
S.T.*

Submitted herewith to the Bureau are seven (7) copies of a letterhead memorandum dated 12/23/65, captioned matter. Copies have been disseminated locally to intelligence agencies.

KX T-1 is

b2
b7D

This matter will be followed and the Bureau will be kept advised of any additional facts regarding this planned Eleventh Annual Leadership Conference of captioned at Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1/7,8/65.

- 3 - Bureau (105-34237)
- 3 - Jackson (Enc. -3) (157-316)
- 2 - Knoxville (157-153)

ENCLOSURE

1 copies made of enc. pg. 1
2-17-78 JTB/ha and pg. 152
#42 SEARCHED
for review at FBIHQ by
HSCA re 2-26-78 request.
(See Bufile #62-117290)

GCW/cyp
(8)

1cc & cc LHM
808 RB

2 copies made

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SAC, SAA, DEPT/ISD, ORD, ~~INT~~
DATE FORW: 1/3/66
HVS/POAW: 1966 KLS
BY: 33 JAN 1 1966 S.C.

REC-76

105-34237-483

4 DEC 27 1965

INT/SEC



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Knoxville, Tennessee
December 23, 1965

In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 7/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/LL C/WJ
441948

CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS

Confidential Knoxville Informant T-1, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised on December 20, 1965, that the following notice was mailed to all members of Chattanooga Citizens' Council, Inc., Chattanooga, Tennessee. Informant advised that JACOB FRAZIER, who signed the following notice, is the current secretary of the Chattanooga Citizens' Council, Inc.

Tenn

ENCLOSURE

(1) 105-34237-483

Chattanooga Citizens' Council, Inc.

CONSTITUTIONAL GOVERNMENT -- STATES RIGHTS -- RACIAL INTEGRITY

P. O. BOX 4073

CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/6/00 BY 60267 PLS/CLC/CSW

December 11, 1965

441948

Announcement of Two Meetings

The regular monthly meeting of your Chattanooga Citizens' Council will be held at the South Broad Street Branch of the Hamilton National Bank on Thursday, December 16, 1965 7:30 P. M. You are urged to be present. Dr. Medford Evans is making a special trip from Jackson, Mississippi to be with us on this evening. He has a special report of the progress of all the Citizens' Councils in Tennessee. Also we will need to make plans for a coming event.

BIG NEWS FOR THE CHATTANOOGA CITIZENS' COUNCIL

Your Chattanooga Citizens' Council and your city has been honored by being selected as the site of the Eleventh Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens' Councils of America on January 7 & 8, 1966 in the Read House. All the Big Brass of the Citizens' Councils of America will be here. Some of the best speakers and many of the top educators in the field of private schools will be here. Roy V. Harris and his black cigar will open the sessions at 2 P. M. Friday, January 7. Our friend, Dr. Henry E. Garrett, will be back. The theme of the conference will be private schools or "How Can We Educate Our Children". The speeches and discussions end on Saturday 5 P. M., January 8. Delegates from all Citizens' Councils from New York to California will be present.

The banquet or dinner speaker at 6:30 P. M., Friday, January 7th, in the Silver Ballroom will be Dr. Revilo P. Oliver, Professor of Classical Philology, University of Illinois — "Can Liberals Be Educated". Dinner tickets are \$10.00 each. The luncheon speaker at noon on January 8th will be either Congressman John Bell Williams — "Results of Integration in the D.C. Schools" or Mr. William K. Shearer, Editor, California Statesman, speaking on "What's With Watts?" Luncheon tickets are \$7.50 each. The entire conference registration fee including the luncheon ticket, banquet ticket and all sessions of the conference is \$25.00. The meetings run continuously from 2 P. M. Friday to 5 P. M. Saturday.

Please try to come to our regular meeting Thursday, December 16th at 7:30 P. M. and learn more about the big event in January.

Sincerely yours

Jacob Frazier

Jacob Frazier

105-34237483
This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the F. B. I. It is the property of the F. B. I. and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

ENCLOSURE

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

Handwritten initials and scribbles:
TO: [scribble]
FROM: [scribble]
SUBJECT: [scribble]

DIRECTOR, FBI (105-40774) DATE: 12/29/65

SAC, JACKSON (157-316)

General
SUBJECT: CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS
OO: JACKSON

ReTPlot to Jackson dated 12/10/65, and
Knoxville letter to Bureau dated 12/23/65. 483

Submitted herewith to the Bureau are eight copies
of LHM concerning Notice of 11th Annual Leadership Conference
of the Citizens' Councils of America, Inc., scheduled for
Chattanooga, Tenn., 1/7 and 8/66, which were furnished
by the Tampa Division, 12/10/65.

Also enclosed for receiving offices for information,
is one copy of LHM inasmuch as scheduled panel members for
above conferences are residing or believed to be residing
in respective divisions.

AGENCY: ACSI, ONE, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT: ISD, CRD, [scribble]
DATE FORW: 1/7/66
HOW FORW: [scribble]
BY: Bpm: [scribble]

Handwritten mark: m

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 HLS/KL/CJW
441948

1cc & cc LHM
803 BB

- 2-Bureau (enc.-8)
- 1-Birmingham (enc.) (info)
- 1-Houston (enc.) (info)
- 1-Knoxville (enc.) (info)
- 1-Louisville (enc.) (info)
- 1-Memphis (enc.) (info)
- 1-Mobile (enc.) (info)
- 1-New York (enc.) (info)
- 1-Richmond (enc.) (info)
- 1-Savannah (enc.) (info)
- 1-Springfield (enc.) (info)
- 1-Jackson

ENCLOSURE (written vertically)

JEC:ish

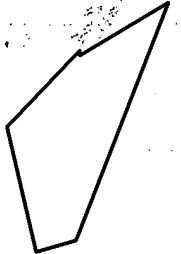
(13) 1966

REC-81 105-34237-484

REC-112

9 JAN 3 1966

Handwritten: SEC. 1





In Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
Jackson, Mississippi
December 29, 1965

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS

Attached is memorandum dated November 15, 1965, under letterhead of Citizens' Councils of America, Inc., 315-325 Plaza Building, Jackson, Mississippi, captioned, Notice of 11th Annual Leadership Conferences and signed by Louis W. Hollis and also a leaflet announcing the Citizens' Council Conferences set for Chattanooga, Tennessee on January 7 and 8, 1966.

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/CLC/LJW
441948

105-34237-484

ENCLOSURE



CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA

The Only Nationwide Organization Dedicated to
Preserving the Integrity of the White Race!

315-325 PLAZA BUILDING, JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI • TELEPHONE 352-445

LOUIS W. HOLLIS
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

November 15, 1965

NOTICE OF ELEVENTH ANNUAL LEADERSHIP CONFERENCE

The eleventh Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens' Councils of America will be held January 7 and 8, 1966 in Chattanooga, Tennessee, where we have obtained for our use the superb facilities of the Read House - one of the best convention hotels in the South.

In recognition of the universal interest at this time in the problem of education, we have established as the theme of the conference "HOW CAN WE EDUCATE OUR CHILDREN?"

To answer this vital question and explore related problems we have secured some of the outstanding educators and public figures in America. Included in this group are:

Dr. Henry E. Garrett - former Chairman of the Department
of Psychology, Columbia University *11.7*

Rev. T. Robert Ingram - Rector of St. Thomas' Episcopal
Church and School, Houston, Texas

Dr. William S. Milburn - former Principal Male High School,
Louisville, Kentucky; Past President, Southern Association
of Colleges and Secondary Schools

Dr. Charles L. Neill - Neurosurgeon, Member of Board of
Directors, Council School No. 1, Jackson, Mississippi

Hon. Hugh Locke, Jr. - Member, Alabama Legislature *11/2*

Dr. Revilo P. Oliver - Professor of Classical Philology, University
of Illinois; noted author and lecturer *11*

Hon. Prentice Cooper - former Governor, State of Tennessee

Roy B. Pearson - President, Prince-Edward County (Virginia)
School Foundation

T. E. Wannamaker - Headmaster, Wade Hampton Academy,
Orangeburg, South Carolina *2*

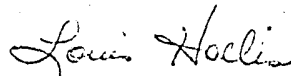
We know that every Council member will want to attend this historic conference. Your Council should see to it that your president and secretary, at least, do find it possible to attend. We recommend that Councils defray the expenses of these officers, and that every Council member who can go at his own expense also plan to attend.

In order to assist all local Councils to participate more fully, the Citizens' Councils of America will provide chartered busses, paid for by the national office in Jackson, from designated points to Chattanooga and return. A bus will go from a central point in each area for each group of 38 people signed up to go. Additional details of this plan can be obtained from this office.

As part of Citizens' Council encouragement of private schools, we will, in addition to furnishing the bus transportation, waive the registration fee of \$25.00 for each faculty member or student from any established private school.

I know you realize the importance of this project. To assist us in our preparation, please fill in and return the enclosed registration application as promptly as possible. Additional blanks available on request.

Sincerely,



Louis W. Hollis

LWH:lmc

Enclosure

Citizens' Council Conference

Set For Chattanooga

On January 7-8

How can we educate our children?

This important question will be the theme of the Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens' Councils of America, to be held in Chattanooga, Tennessee on January 7 and 8, 1966.

During the two-day session, special emphasis will be given to the fast-growing private school movement. Noted educational authorities will be on hand to provide expert advice.

The carefully-planned schedule will provide each registrant with a great deal of valuable information, thus making for more effective Citizens' Council leaders and members. In addition, CCA staff members and field workers will be available for consultation with supporters who want to organize new Citizens' Councils in their home communities.

Headquarters for conference activities is the Read House in Chattanooga, a distinguished hotel with a modern new Motor Inn adjoining.

The 1966 Leadership Conference will begin on Friday afternoon, January 7, and continue through Saturday, January 8.

Further details concerning the conference will appear in future issues of THE CITIZEN. Local Citizens' Council officers and members should plan now to attend.

Each local Citizens' Council should be represented in Chattanooga by its president and secretary, together with all other officers, directors, committee chairmen and members who can attend.

Private school administrators, faculties and board members will also find the meeting of special interest.

A registration application coupon is on the adjoining page. This coupon should be completed and mailed *at once*, together with the registration fee of \$25 per person, which includes tickets for a Friday night banquet and Saturday luncheon. Early registration is advised. See you in Chattanooga!

Conference Details At A Glance

What? Citizens' Councils of America Annual Leadership Conference.
When? Friday and Saturday, January 7 and 8, 1966.
Where? Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee.
Theme? "How Can We Educate Our Children?"
Who Should Attend? Officers, directors and members of local Citizens' Councils; persons interested in organizing new Citizens' Councils; private school administrators, faculties and board members.

How Do I Register? Complete the registration application coupon below, and mail it, together with the registration fee of \$25 per person. Accepted applicants will be notified promptly.

What About Hotel Reservations? You should make your own reservation with the Read House. The hotel has single rooms from \$6.50 up, doubles from \$8.50 up, and twins from \$11 up; the new motor inn has singles from \$10 up, twins from \$13 up, and doubles with two double beds from \$16.50 up. Send reservation requests to the Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee.

MAIL THIS COUPON TODAY! SEE YOU IN JANUARY!

REGISTRATION APPLICATION

Please register me for the Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens' Councils of America in Chattanooga, Tenn., on Jan. 7-8, 1966.

(PLEASE PRINT)
Name _____
Address _____
City & State _____

I am a member of the _____ Citizens' Council, in _____ which I hold the following office: _____

OR

I want to organize a Citizens' Council in _____

Mail this application, together with registration fee of \$25 per person, which includes tickets to Friday night banquet and Saturday luncheon, to:

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA
Plaza Building
Jackson, Mississippi

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the FBI. It is the property of the FBI and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

FBI

Date: 1/11/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (157-153)

CITIZENS' COUNCIL OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: JACKSON)

Re Knoxville teletype to Bureau 1/8/66.

Submitted herewith to the Bureau are three copies each of three different newspaper articles which appeared in daily publications, Chattanooga, Tennessee, re captioned organization leadership conference held at Chattanooga, Tennessee, January 7 and 8, 1966. One article appeared in the Chattanooga News Free Press, Chattanooga, January 8, 1966, entitled "Aims of Integration Hit at Council Meet". Second article appeared in The Chattanooga Times, January 8, 1966, entitled "Intellectualism Decried in Citizens' Council Talk". Third article appeared in the Chattanooga Times, Sunday edition, January 9, 1966, entitled "Patterson Decries Propaganda Which Claims All Men are Equal". Three copies of each of the above newspaper articles are submitted herewith to the Jackson Division, for information.

26 copies
1-818RB

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. -9)
- 2 - Jackson (Enc. -9)
- 2 - Knoxville

GCW/cyp
(7)

1 copies made of copy #5
and #7-2
for review at FBIHQ by
HSCA re request.
(See Bufile #62-117290)

REC-117

105-34237-485

NOT RECORDED

18 JAN 13 1966

9-ENCLOSURE

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/CLL/cdw
4/19/98

Approved: _____
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

50 JAN 16 1966

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Aims of Integration Hit at Council Meet

Louisville Educator Sees Private Schools 'Taking Over' in Future

By DON AXLEROAD

"Private schools are going to take over where public schools have failed," a Louisville, Ky., educator who spent 40 years in public schools, said today.

Dr. William S. Milburn, former principal of Male High School, Louisville, and past president of the

Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, said in a speech to the Citizens' Council leadership conference that he was saddened to see such a thing happen.

Saying that closing one's eyes to the problems involved in integration would lead to the destruction of the public school system, he sees the trend now is to integrate rather than merely desegregate and that "integration and not true education" is becoming the purpose of public schools.

MAJOR PURPOSE

"Integration has now superseded true education as the major purpose of the schools," he said. He was one of a number of speakers who addressed the 301 Citizens' Council members and educators from as far away as California and New York who are attending the meeting at the Read House here.

Of those attending 111 are from Mississippi, birthplace of the Citizens' Councils which have grown nationwide.

Dr. Milburn said that following integration there appeared nationwide to be a movement of white pupils out of integrated schools and that Male High School was now nearing 50 per cent Negro enrollment because of the white's leaving.

This, he said, eventually results in de facto segregation wherever desegregation begins. Parents either move with their

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Chattanooga News-Free Press

Chattanooga, Tennessee

Page 1

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED

HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED

DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/CLL/CWJ
441998

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

Date: 1-8-66
Edition: City Edition
Author: LEE ANDERSON
Editor: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.
Character:
or
Classification: Knoxville
Submitting Office: 118157-153
 Being Investigated

105-34237-485
ENCLOSURE

children to all white neighborhoods or suburbs or put them in private schools, he said.

Another of this morning's speakers, Henry J. Walters Jr., headmaster of St. Thomas' Episcopal School at Houston, Tex., praised church-related private education, and attacked the right of government to accredit or set standards for church schools.

SMALL SCHOOLS

"The state has no warrant to judge us," he said. "Indeed it is we who judge the state."

He said such schools could operate with small amounts of money since by use of church facilities they often had little or no building expense and could devote the major part of their budgets solely to teachers' salaries.

Admitting that small schools seem strange to Americans "intoxicated with the huge government plants," he said "the poorest way to educate is in mass" and that quality education can be achieved in small private schools at much less expense than many persons think.

"The fear of the Lord is the beginning of knowledge," Mr. Walters said.

Other speakers today included Louis W. Hollis, executive director of the Citizens' Councils of America, whose subject was "Never," and field directors of the Council.

The directors, introduced by Roy V. Harris, president of the Citizens' Councils and their areas, were: Donald Poteet, North and South Carolina; Leonard Wilson, Alabama and Georgia; R. C. Bradshaw, Mississippi; Charles Blackwell, Florida; Frank Baine, California, Oregon, and Washington; Lee Dodson, East Coast states from Virginia to New York; Bill Lord, Arkansas and Tennessee; and Dr. Medford Evans, formerly director of the Arkansas and Tennessee area and now council office assistant to Mr. Hollis and the council's official journal, "The Citizen."

MEET ENDS

The two-day conference was to end this afternoon following a full day's program and a luncheon. Other speakers and their subjects include Hugh Locke Jr., member of the Alabama legislature, "What the States Can Do"; Dr. Evans, "The Future of Private Education"; William K. Shearer, "What's with Watts?"; The Los Angeles Riots and Public Education"; Dr. Charles L. Neill, "How to Start a Private School"; J. T. Griffin and Dan H. Shell, "Reports From Successful Private Schools"; Richard D. Molyneux, "How Private Schools Compare with Public Schools"; and B. Patten, "The Continuing Challenge."

Speaking at last night's banquet on "Can Liberals Be Educated?" Dr. Revillo P. Oliver, professor of classical philology at the University of Illinois, said he had faint "if any" hope for educating liberals and so-called intellectuals.

Dividing liberal intellectuals into "intellectual shysters" and "intellectual suckers," he said nothing could be done to educate the former and held out little hope for educating the latter.

"I greatly fear that the intellectual shysters are too well organized in the many branches that, whether they know it or not, are tentacles of a single octopus and therefore subject to a single central control," he said. "And, in any case, you can't hope to educate the shysters. They already know what they are doing. They at least know that they are witch-doctors living by their wits and flattening on the credulity of the American people."

"Of what he termed the "suckers," he said: "If candid, they would have to say of themselves: what one of their idols, Jean-Jacques Rousseau, admitted to Boswell in an unguarded moment: 'I cannot tolerate the world as it is. I must live in a world of fantasies.'"

"That is why I fear that many liberal intellectuals, like so many alcoholics, just can't get along without their hooch," he said.

He called for a statistical study of how many honest in-

tellectuals who had publicly espoused Fidel Castro as a non-Communist reformer in the days before he took over Cuba had learned from their mistake.

SWINDLE

"When a normally intelligent human being has been swindled, he sits down and reviews very carefully the sources of information on which he relied, the weaknesses in himself, and the tricks of the confidence man who took him in, and he tries to make sure that he will not be caught again in the same way," Dr. Oliver said. "Mere vanity should have sufficed to make the suckers very angry. One would expect them to denounce vehemently the shysters who took them in."

"But it is a curious and perhaps significant fact that, so far as I have been able to learn, not one peep was heard from all these thousands of super-brains the day after Castro made his announcement, or the week after, or the month after, or the year after, or down to the present time."

He said a sociological study showing which of these intellectuals were still out Communist-fronting and whooping it up for current and unmistakable Communist operations, such as disarmament, or the race war now being waged against white Americans would shed light on how many so-called honest intellectuals could be saved, but he said his guess would be that the percentage of recovery is comparatively small.

CLASSIC HOAXES

Dr. Oliver devoted much of the first portion of his speech to a description of some of the classic hoaxes in history in which seemingly well-educated intellectuals of the time were victims and also told of the international order devoted to the conquest of the world by the destruction of civilization.

Exposed by the Bavarian government in 1786 as the scheme of one Adam Weishaupt, he said, the organization demonstrated what dupes could be made of seemingly intelligent persons and how they could be made to work unknowingly for their own downfall.

"Thus it was," Dr. Oliver said, "that a conspiracy for the destruction of all European nations was able to enlist among its members some of the reigning princes of Germany, and a conspiracy for the abolition of Christianity was able to enlist pious Christians."

INTEGRATION

Yesterday's opening session, dealing with private schools, the welcome address to the delegates was given by Dr. John P. Hoover, president of the Chattanooga Citizens' Council.

The response was given by Roy V. Harris of Augusta, Ga., president of the Citizens' Councils of America and a member of Georgia state board of regents.

He told his audience that the most comforting thing about the present integration situation is that hypocritical politicians, Commies, pinks, punks and their stooges are not satisfied with the pace at which it is moving.

He said they "frankly admit they have only achieved token integration in the deep South," adding, there is more segregation in the North now than there was 10 years ago.

Mr. Harris said the Great Society devised their plans and schemes, and now it is up to us to devise ways and means of combatting integration. He added, "Libertarians stand that everyone be free to test

their luck, but these opportunities do not guarantee equality.

There must be no assimilation of the white and Negro races, peacefully or otherwise," he said. "It is up to the white people to defeat the purposes of these political hypocrites, Commies, pinks, and their stooges."

W. J. Simmons, administrator of the national organization and a resident of Jackson, Miss., said

"I hope the significance of

this unique meeting will not escape anyone in this room."

He noted the presence of men of letters and educators, young people from private schools and others from all over the nation.

He said 301 delegates were represented from 19 states in the following manner: Alabama, 48; Arkansas, 8; California, 4; Florida, 9; Georgia, 10; Illinois, 5; Kentucky, 1; Louisiana, 5; Maryland, 3; Michigan, 2; Mississippi, 11; Missouri, 2; New York, 3; North Carolina, 14; South Carolina, 33; Tennessee, 21; Texas, 15; Virginia, 4; and Wisconsin, 3.

Mr. Simmons termed forced integration as "a mortal peril aimed generally at our society and specifically at our institutions."

He said "We are threatened by a barbaric invasion. No group can survive if it cannot control the raising of its young."

The speaker said this and other such meetings were to "devise war plans to insure victory in this war for the survival of our race."

He said the number one war aim is to provide education for children, which is "free from racial tension in the classroom; mass mediocrity and alien themes of anti-white racism spread by radical elements."

PRIVATE SCHOOLS

Mr. Simmons said public schools in the South have "knuckled down" under government pressure threatening loss of funds and "Southern schools have had to become government schools."

He said, "The only answer now is private schools."

He described the opening of Council School No. 1 in Jackson, Miss., stating the council will help "all who request it" in the establishment of private schools.

Dr. Henry E. Garrett, former chairman of the department of psychology at Columbia University in New York City, told the 11th Leadership Conference

that desegregation "benefits neither the Negro nor the white child."

Dr. Garrett said, "The patrons of a newly desegregated high school can look forward to lower academic performance, more dropouts, greater incidence of absenteeism, higher costs, and fewer graduates going to college."

"Racially mixed classrooms pose for the school administrator a choice between three alternatives: he can set standards to the negro level, in which case 75 per cent of the white children will work below their capacity with resultant inferior education. Or he can adjust his standards to white intelligence levels, in which case 75 per cent of the negro children will fail, drop out, or become problems demanding special attention," he said.

HEREDITY CITED

Dr. Garrett said that Negro children are from two to three grades behind white children in mental ability. Differences in accomplishment by negroes and white pupils, he said, is "due to heredity."

He said that "desegregation makes the negro a poorer student." Biologically, the negro lags behind the white man 200,000 years. These people are immature and childish.

Dr. T. E. Wannamaker, headmaster of Wade Hampton Academy, Orangeburg, S. C., discussed the development of private academies in the South, which he said were "motivated mainly by a desire to restore to local control the process of education which has gradually left the community only to be concentrated in the state, and recently delivered to Washington in exchange for federal aid."

Wannamaker said Wade Hampton Academy was formed in 1964 with 283 students in rented quarters of a home. This fall, he said, the academy moved into a \$250,000 school plant with 440 students.

The success of Wade Hampton has inspired the formation of many other private schools in South Carolina. Dr. Wannamaker said: In these schools, he said, "the task of training minds is primary and that of producing graduates secondary."

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

Milburn Hits Public Schools 'Failure'



AT COUNCIL BANQUET—Among those who spoke at the Citizens' Councils of America banquet at the Read House here last night were, left to right, former Tennessee Gov. Prentice Cooper, who delivered the official welcome to Tennessee; Dr. Revilo D. Oliver, who delivered the banquet address; Dr. J. Park McCallie, who gave the invocation; Dr. Medford Evans, who introduced Dr. Oliver; and Roy V. Harris, president of the national Citizens' Council organization. (Staff Photo by Steve Wall.)

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

'Intellectualism' Decried In Citizens' Council Talk

By GRADY GALLANT

After a day-long session during which educators outlined ways to establish private schools designed to protect children from racial desegregation, preserve scholarship, Bible teaching and respect for the U.S. Constitution, delegates to the Citizens' Councils Leadership Conference here heard a banquet speaker Friday night attack "intellectualism" and "educated nincompoops."

A two-day meeting of the councils opened at the Read House Friday morning with the theme, "How Can We Educate Our Children?" Strong emphasis was being placed on a proposed movement to establish private schools to accomplish educational goals.

The banquet was held in the Read House Ballroom, the same hotel in which the conference is being conducted.

Invocation was by Dr. J. Park McCallie of McCallie School and the welcome was

by Prentice Cooper, former governor of Tennessee. The speaker, Dr. Revilo P. Oliver, professor of classical philology at University of Illinois, was introduced by Dr. Medford Evans, Councils' staff member.

Dr. Oliver, whose discipline is defined as "love of learning or literature," traced through a number of historical references how "liberal intellectualism" is most frequently found to be a combination of "the intellectual sucker and the intellectual shyster."

He stated that "the stale old nonsense" of peace, efforts to reduce poverty, the brotherhood of man and other such motivations "are still the stock in trade of intellectuals."

He described the work of Sigmund Freud, pioneer in scientific study of the human mind, as "mumbo-jumbo" and

tagged the U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare as "malodorous."

Dr. Oliver's most frequent description of the educated and those whose work had classified them as intellectuals was "suckers."

"Intellectualism, the college professor said, is 'bankrupt.'"

"It is easy for an adroit criminal to manipulate educated suckers," he observed.

In answer to a rhetorical question, "What has made self-styled intellectualism so formidable?" he said that the "intellectuals are influential not as individuals, but as gangs, operating for the same ends."

"Intellectual shysters are too well organized and like the tentacles of an octopus, must have central control," the professor stated.

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Chattanooga Times
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Page /

Date: 1-8-66
Edition: Three Star
Author: Martin S. Ochs
Editor:
Title: Citizens' Councils of America, Inc.
Character:
or
Classification: Knoxville
Submitting Office:
 Being Investigated

COPIES DESTROYED
21 APR 26 1972

105-34237-485

Hoover Welcomes

Dr. John Hoover, president of the Chattanooga Citizens' Council, welcomed the delegates to Chattanooga when the convention opened and Roy V. Harris of Augusta, Ga., president of the Citizens' Councils of America, responded.

Harris, a member of the Georgia state board of regents, observed that "it is a good thing to take stock and that it is a most comforting thing that radicals, political hypocrites, Communists, pinkos and punks are not satisfied with their accomplishments" to date.

He noted there is more segregation in the North now than there was 10 years ago. He mentioned that "The Great Society decided that new laws and schemes had to be devised" and said that "it is up to us to devise ways and means of combatting the insanity in these schemes."

W. J. Simmons, administrator of the national organization and a resident of Jackson, Miss., noted that "this is the first meeting of this type ever held by the Citizens' Council leaders."

Attending were students from various private high schools, noted men of letters, men and women of education from many parts of the nation, he said.

He gave the attendance figure at 301 delegates from 19 states. He listed the following breakdown: Alabama, 48; Arkansas, 8; California, 4; Florida, 9; Georgia, 10; Illinois, 5; Kentucky, 1; Louisiana, 5; Maryland, 3; Michigan, 2; Mississippi, 11; Missouri, 2; New York, 3; North Carolina, 14; South Carolina, 33; Tennessee, 21; Texas, 15; Virginia, 4; and Wisconsin, 3.

Free Transportation

In the November 1965 edition of "The Citizen," which is the official journal of the Citizens' Council of America, a preview of the present conference was presented. In it there was an offer for chartered bus transportation here at no charge, round-trip.

"These luxury buses will be provided wherever a load of conference registrants may be assembled," the notice stated. Seats on these buses were also offered free to faculty members and pupils of private schools who attended the conference.

Simmons told the delegates that the first war aim of all is that of providing education for children which is free from racial problems, mass mediocrity, alien theories and anti-white racism.

He said that Southern public schools have moved to federal control. The conquest of the public schools has been accomplished by the Negro revolution, he said.

The answer to this, he said, is the private school. He described the opening of Council School No. 1 in Jackson, Miss., and said "it was an answer to the responsibility that no member of the council would have to send his child to an integrated school."

The Council, Simmons told the group, will help all who request it in the establishment of private schools.

"This conference is a landmark in private education and Citizens' Councils. . . The massive shift of students from public to private schools in the north is one of the great untold stories," he said.

Dr. Henry E. Garrett, former chairman of the department of psychology at Columbia University, New York City, discussed the topic, "How Classroom De-

segregation Works." The answer, he said, is badly.

The patrons of a newly desegregated high school can look forward to lower academic performance, more drop-outs, greater incidence of absenteeism, higher costs, and fewer graduates going to college, he said.

Negro-Level Standards

"Racially mixed classrooms pose for the school administrator a choice between three alternatives: He can set standards to the Negro level, in which case 75 per cent of the white children will work below their capacity with resultant inferior education. Or he can adjust his standards to white intelligence levels, in which case 75 per cent of the Negro children will fail, drop out, or become problems demanding special attention."

He noted that Negro children are from two to three grades behind white children—that is, a Negro child in the seventh grade would be on the same level as a white child in the fourth grade.

Studies of white and Negro soldiers in World War I, World War II and the Korean War, he said, show that only 15 per cent of the Negroes did as well as the white troops. "There has been no narrowing of the gap between white and Negroes," he added.

Roy Pearson, president of the Prince Edward County, Virginia, School Foundation, described the private school system in that county, which was one of the participants in the Brown vs. School Board case in 1951 which led to the Supreme Court ordering desegregation in May 1954. Prince Edward County has been engaged in litigation 14 years, he stated, and this litigation is still continuing.

Prince Edward County is about as well known today as Bunker Hill," he said. "It is a comparatively poor rural county with a population of 15,000."

Negroes Decline

The private school—grades one through 12—was opened in the county Sept. 10, 1959, and at the same time a private school was offered to Negroes of the county, but their leaders declined.

The Prince Edward County private school has 39 classrooms and an excellent library in its own buildings on 14 acres of land, he said. "It is debt free and is evaluated at \$500,000."

"We feel we have achieved local control and offer a high-quality education in practical buildings at a very economical cost."

Seventy-nine per cent of the budget is spent on instructional costs and seven per cent on transportation. The school buses 800 pupils to and from school daily in its own vehicles.

Final speaker of the afternoon was Dr. T. E. Wannamaker, president of Wade Hampton Academy, Orangeburg, S.C. His topic was "Private Schools—Developments in South Carolina."

He traced the background of education in his state and described Wade Hampton Academy. He said the institution opened its permanent quarters this fall with a school plant valued in excess of \$250,000.

He expressed the hope that "heightened interest in and the recent renaissance of the private academies at the South" has been motivated mainly by a desire to restore to local control the process of education which has gradually left the community only to be concentrated in the state, and recently delivered to Washington in exchange for federal aid. Further, that this restoration of local control will trigger the need for a re-evaluation of the modern and lead to a rediscovery of the real purpose of education. That in those schools which will spring from this meeting and others the tasks of training minds will become primary and that of producing graduates secondary.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 APR 20 1972



—Times Staff Photo by Jim Cameron
COUNCIL BANQUET: The banquet of the Citizens' Councils of America's leadership conference at the Read House was held Friday night. Leaders on the platform, from left, were Prentice Cooper, former governor of Tennessee; Dr. J. Park McCallie; Dr. Roscoe P. Oliver, guest speaker; Dr. Medford Evans, council staff; and Roy V. Harris, president of the councils.

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1952

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Patterson Decries 'Propaganda' Which Claims All Men Are Equal

By CHARLES PENNINGTON

The welfare of the nation today is threatened by the "propaganda" disseminated by the communications media of the country which insists that all men are equal and that there is no difference between the races except color. Robert B. Patterson said here Saturday.

Patterson, secretary of the Citizens Councils of America and one of the founders of the first Citizens Councils in Mississippi, was the final speaker at the annual leadership conference of the Citizens Councils of America here Friday and Saturday at the Read House.

Patterson said the phrase that all men are equal was "taken out of context" from the Constitution, and that Thomas Jefferson, its author, expressed his ~~belief~~ at other times that "the two races were not equal and could not live together in harmony."

Patterson said "many of us don't dispute the equality of the Negro in the sight of God, nor that he should receive equal justice under the law, but we do insist that the white man and the Negro are not equal in all respects. We see no reason to destroy the public school system because some do-gooders like to think they are equal in all respects."

He said the Citizens Councils of America is the only national organization which denies this propaganda. We don't want to turn back the clock; we just want to turn on the lights.

The segregationist leader said 23.6 per cent of illegitimate births are Negro, that 54 per cent of the narcotic addicts are Negroes, that 56 per cent of all

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Chattanooga Times
Chattanooga, Tenn.

Page 1

1-26-66

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

Date: 1-9-66
 Edition: Three Star
 Author: Martin S. Ochs
 Editor: Citizens Councils of America, Inc
 Title: Citizens Councils of America, Inc
 Character: or
 Classification: Knoxville
 Submitting Office: 157-153
 Being Investigated

105-34237-485

CLOSURE

Negroes drafted by the armed forces are turned down because of failure to pass the mental tests, and that the ratio of Negro to white in the commission of crimes is much higher. He attributed this information to federal government reports which have not been made public and which he said have been suppressed by the American press in spite of the efforts of Alabama Gov. George Wallace and former Mississippi Gov. Ross Burnett to have them printed.

Patterson said the Negro needs separate treatment, declaring that in the South, where he gets it, "he is much better behaved." He added that almost any Southern state has more Negro colleges than are to be found in all the Northern states. He stated that the average intelligence quotient of the Negro child is 80, while the average IQ of the white child is 100. He said an IQ of 110 is considered necessary for a person to graduate from college, and that "anyone without an IQ that high, whether white or black, should not be taking up space in our colleges."

Patterson said "many Southerners look on with horror" while the federal government "forces the registration of illiterates in the South when some of these people don't know the names of their congressmen, the name of the president of the United States, and can't write their own names."

He pointed out that the implications of such mass registration go beyond the ballot box because jury lists are taken from registration lists.

"Who among you would want to be tried by a jury of illiterates?"

"Telling the Negro he is just a black white man is a lie and does the Negro injury. In the South we are watching in awe an orgy of Negro worship which cannot be justified by the Holy Scriptures. In fact, the Bible advocates separation of the races."

300 Attend

The theme of the conference, which attracted some 300 members of Citizens Councils from all parts of the South was "How Can We Educate Our Children?" The sessions Saturday were held in the Continental Room of the hotel. On the wall behind the speakers' rostrum hung American and Confederate flags.

A dozen or so youngsters, mostly of high-school age, spoke briefly about their experiences in attending private segregated schools. They agreed that they were much happier in the private schools, although some of them said it was a little difficult adjusting to the new environment after attending public schools for years.

Dr. Charles Neill, a Jackson (Miss.) neurosurgeon, told how Jackson's Council School No. 1 was established. He said 90 persons got together and contributed \$100 each, and that an old residence was purchased for a school building. Tuition was set at \$375 a year and grades one through six were set up. He said there was no difficulty finding qualified teachers. Now in its second year, the school has grown to 12 grades with 125 students. He said "such frills as sports" were eliminated.

Dan H. Shell, attorney and secretary of the Jackson Council School Foundation, said the school receives tuition grants from the state government "but we may have to give up these grants because of the long tentacles of the federal government."

Speaker at the luncheon Saturday was William K. Shearer, publisher of the California Statesman. His subject was "What's With Watts — The Los Angeles Riots and Public Education."

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972



—Times Staff Photo by George Baker
CITIZENS' COUNCIL LEADERS: A two-day leadership conference of the Citizens' Councils of America closed at the Read House Saturday. Among the leaders were, front row, from left, Roy V. Harris, president; Roy V. Pearson, speaker, Farmville, Va., and Dr. T. E. Vannamaker, speaker, Orangeburg, S.C. In back row are Robert Patterson, Council secretary, and Dr. John Hoover, Rossville, Ga., president of the Chattanooga Chapter of the council.

COPIES DESTROYED
21 APR 26 1972

FBI

Date: 1/8/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plaintext or code)

Via AIRTEL AIR MAIL
(Priority)

TO: DIRECTOR, FBI (105-10774)

FROM: SAC, KNOXVILLE (157-153) (P)

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: JACKSON)

GENERAL

Re Jackson letter to Bureau 12/29/65, and Knoxville airtel to Bureau 1/6/66.

Submitted herewith to the Bureau are three copies of two different newspaper articles concerning captioned matter which appeared in daily publications, Chattanooga, Tennessee. One appeared in Chattanooga News-Free Press, 1/6/66, entitled "Private Schools in 3 States to be Talked at CCA Meet," and one appeared in the Chattanooga Times, 1/7/66, entitled, "Private Schools to be Discussed."

Three copies of each of these two articles are also being submitted to Jackson Division for information.

1 cc ltr encl - 800 RB

- 3-Bureau (105-40774) (Enc. 6) ENCLOSURE
- 3-Jackson (Enc. 6)
- 2-Knoxville (157-153)

1 copies made for [unclear]
2-17-78 [unclear] [unclear]
[unclear] [unclear]
for review at FBIHQ by
HSCA re 2-1-78 request.
(See Bufile #62-117290).

GCW/sdp
(8)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/5/00 BY 60267 NLS/LLC/MS
441948

REC-11 05-34237-486
ST-102
15 JAN 11 1966

Approved: [Signature]
Special Agent in Charge

Sent _____ M Per _____

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

Leadership Conference ... Private Schools in 3 States To Be Talked at CCA Meet

Addresses on private schools in Virginia, South Carolina, and Mississippi are to be a part of the two-day leadership conference of the Citizens' Councils of America Friday and Saturday at the Read House.

Roy V. Pearson, president of the Prince Edward County, Virginia School Foundation, is to speak at 3:20 p.m. Friday on "Solution in Virginia" and Dr. T. E. Wannamaker, president of the Wade Hampton Academy at Orangeburg, S.C., is to speak on "Private Schools - Developments in South Carolina" at 3:50 p.m. Friday.

A program on the Mississippi school operated under the auspices of the Citizens' Council is to occupy much of Saturday afternoon's program. Highlights are to be an address by Dr. Charles Vell, Jackson, Miss., neurosurgeon, on "How to Start a Private School" at 2 p.m., a report by Richard B. Morpew, a member of the Parent's Association of Citizens' Council School No. 1 at Jackson, Miss., on "How Private Schools Compare With Public - The Parent's Point of View" at 3:20 p.m.; and a panel discussion of students on "The Student's Point of View" at 3:40 a.m.

Registration for the conference is to begin at 10 a.m. Friday with the opening session scheduled for 2 p.m. Dr. John P. Boyer, president of the host Chattanooga Citizens' Council, is to give the welcome and the response is to be by Roy V. Harris, president of the Citizens' Councils of America who is to reside throughout the meet.

FRIDAY AGENDA

In addition to the addresses on Virginia and South Carolina schools, the agenda for the Friday afternoon session includes the introduction of the conference theme by W. J. Simmons, administrator of the Citizens' Councils of America, who is to speak at 2:20 p.m. on "The Citizens' Councils and Private Education"; an address by Dr. Henry G. Garrett, former head of the department of psychology at Columbia University, New York, on "How Classroom Desegregation Works," at 2:35 p.m.; and a question-and-answer period with Mr. Harris serving as moderator scheduled for 4:20 p.m.

Friday evening's schedule consists of a banquet at which the principal address, entitled "Can Liberals Be Educated?," is to be delivered by Dr. Revilo P. Oliver, professor of classical philology at the University of Illinois. He is to be introduced by Dr. Medford Evans. The invocation at the banquet is to be by Dr. J. Park Callie and Prentice Cooper, former governor of Tennessee, is to give a welcome to Tennessee at the event, slated to begin at 6:30 p.m.

Saturday morning's session is to include an address by Louis W. Hollis, executive director of Citizens' Councils of America, entitled "Never," and scheduled for 8:30 a.m.; a panel discussion by field directors of the Citizens' Councils on "What the Citizens' Council Is Doing," scheduled for 8:50 a.m. with Mr. Hollis serving as moderator; and a question-and-answer period to begin at 9:30 a.m. following the panel discussion.

Those to take part in the discussion are Franka Bain, Charles G. Blackwell, R. O. Bradshaw, Lee Donson, Dr. Evans, W. D. Lord, Donald W. Poteat and Leonard P. Wilson.

WALTERS TO TALK

Set for Saturday at 10:15 a.m. is an address by Henry H. Walters Jr., headmaster of St. Thomas' Episcopal School, on "A Christian School"; a speech at 10:35 a.m. by Dr. William S. Milburn, former principal of Male High School, Louisville, Ky., and past president of the Southern Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools, on "Some Problems of Integration"; and a talk at 11:05 a.m. by Hugh Locke Jr., lawyer and member of the Alabama Legislature, on "What the States Can Do"; and remarks by Dr. Evans on "The Future of Private Education."

Saturday's program also includes a luncheon at which the principal speaker is to be William K. Shearer, editor of "Call," former Statesman, whose subject is "What's With Watts? - The Los Angeles Riots and Public Education."

The luncheon is scheduled for noon and is to include an invocation by the Rev. B. K. Hardin, executive director of the Independent Methodist Association, a welcome to Hamilton County by County Councilman Reuel L. Johnson Schoolfield; and the introduction of Mr. Shearer by W. J. Simmons, editor of "The Citizen," official journal of the Citizens' Councils.

In addition to Dr. Neill's address, Mr. Morpew's report, and the panel discussion, Saturday afternoon's program includes "Reports From Successful Private Schools" by J. T. Griffin, superintendent, and Dan H. Shell, secretary and attorney of the Council School Foundation, Jackson, Miss., and others at 2:20 p.m.; and a talk on "The Continuing Challenge" by R. E. Anderson, secretary of the Citizens' Council, at 4:30 p.m.

4/5/60

60267 N25/CC/CDW
441948

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

Chattanooga News-Free Press

Chattanooga, Tenn.

Page 14

Date: 1-6-66
Edition: City Edition
Author:
Editor:
Title: LEE ANDERSON

CITIZENS' COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.

Character: OF RACIAL MATTERS

Submitting Office: Knoxville

Being Investigated KX 157-153

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

105-34237-486

ENCLOSURE

(Mount Clipping in Space Below)

PRIVATE SCHOOLS TO BE DISCUSSED

Citizens' Council Parley Opens 2-Day Session at the Read House

A two-day leadership conference of the Citizens' Councils of America opens at the Read House today with emphasis on private education and private schools.

Registration will begin at 10 a.m. and the sessions will begin at 2 p.m. with a welcoming address by Dr. John P. Hoover, Rossville, president of the Chattanooga Citizens' Council, host to the convention. Roy V. Harris of Augusta, Ga., president of the national organization, who is presiding at the convention, will then respond.

Roy V. Pearson, president of the Prince Edward County, Virginia, School Foundation, will speak at 3:20 p.m. His subject is announced to be "Solution in Virginia." His talk will be followed by that of Dr. T. E. Wannamaker, president of Wade Hampton Academy, Orangeburg, S.C., who will discuss "Private Schools—Developments in South Carolina."

The conference theme will be set by W. J. Simmons, administrator of the Citizens' Councils of America, who will outline a view on "Citizens' Councils and Private Education" at 2:20 p.m.

Also speaking during this afternoon session will be Dr. Henry E. Garrett, former head of the department of psychology at Columbia University, who will discuss "How Classroom Desegregation Works." Harris will moderate a question and answer period at 4:20 p.m.

Tonight at 6:30 there will be a banquet in the hotel at which Dr. Revilo P. Oliver, professor of classical philology at the University of Illinois, will be principal speaker. His topic is listed as "Can Liberals Be Educated?"

Invocation will be by Dr. J. Park McCallie of McCallie School.

Prentice Cooper, a former governor of Tennessee, will welcome the delegates to the state.

Saturday at 8:30 a.m., Louis W. Hollis, executive director of Citizens' Councils of America, will speak on "Never."

At 8:50 there is scheduled a panel discussion, with Hollis as moderator. A question-and-answer period will begin at 9:30 a.m. Taking part in this will be Frank Bain, Charles G. Blackwell, R. C. Bradshaw, Lee Dodson, W. D. Lord, Donald W. Poole and Leonard R. Wilson.

Henry J. Walters Jr., principal of St. Thomas' Episcopal School, will speak at 10:15 a.m. At 10:35 a.m., Dr. William S. Milburn, former principal of Male High School, Louisville, Ky., and a past president of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools, will speak on "Some Problems of Integration."

Hugh Locke Jr., an attorney and member of the Alabama legislature, will speak on "What the States Can Do."

William K. Shearer, editor of "California Statesman," will be the Saturday luncheon speaker. His topic is given as "What's With Watts — The Los Angeles Riots and Public Education."

The luncheon will begin at noon. Raulston Schoolfield, a Hamilton County councilman, will welcome the delegates to Hamilton County at this time. W. J. Simmons, editor of the official journal of the organization, will introduce the guest speaker.

A program on a school operated in Mississippi under the auspices of the Citizens' Council will consume a large portion of the afternoon program.

Dr. Charles Neill, a Jackson, Miss., neurosurgeon, will speak at 2 p.m. on "How to Start a Private School." At 3:20 p.m., Richard D. Morphey, a member of the Parent's Association of the Citizens' Council School No. 1, Jackson, Miss., will discuss "How Private Schools Compare With Public — The Parent's Point of View." At 3:40 p.m., there will be a panel discussion by students on "The Student's Point of View."

During the afternoon also J. T. Griffin, superintendent of the Council School Foundation, and Dan H. Shell, secretary and attorney for the Foundation, and others, will make "Reports From Successful Private Schools."

R. B. Patterson, secretary of the council, will discuss "The Continuing Challenge" at 4:30 p.m.

4/15/68
60267 NLS/C44/C62
441948

(Indicate page, name of newspaper, city and state.)

The Chattanooga Times

Page 3

Date: 1-7-68
Edition: 3 Star
Author:
Editor: MARTIN S. OCHS
Title: CITIZEN'S COUNCILS OF AMERICAN, INC.
Character:
or PACIAL MATTERS
Classification:
Submitting Office: Knoxville
 Being Investigated KY 157-153

105-3 4237 486

COPIES DESTROYED

21 APR 26 1972

F B I

Date: 1/14/66

Transmit the following in _____
(Type in plain text or code)

Via AIRTEL REGISTERED
(Priority or Method of Mailing)

Mr. Tolson	_____
Mr. DeLoach	_____
Mr. Mohr	_____
Mr. Casper	_____
Mr. Callahan	_____
Mr. Conrad	_____
Mr. Felt	_____
Mr. Gale	_____
Mr. Rosen	_____
Mr. Sullivan	_____
Mr. Tavel	_____
Mr. Trotter	_____
Mr. Wick	_____
Tele. Room	_____
Miss Holmes	_____
Miss Gandy	_____

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/15/00 BY 60267 NLS/LLC/ldw b6 b7C
441948

TO: Director, FBI (105-34237)

FROM: SAC, Detroit (157-1032)

CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.

RM

(OO: JACKSON)

GENERAL

5 - Bay...

Re Detroit airtel and LHM to Bureau, 12/21/65, captioned, "PROPOSED MEETING OF UNKNOWN ORGANIZATION AND/OR ORGANIZATIONS WEEKEND OF 1/7-9/66, CHATTANOOGA, TENNESSEE, RM", and Knoxville airtel to Bureau, 1/4/66, captioned as above.

Enclosed for the Bureau are eight copies and for each recipient office two copies each of an LHM concerning the 11th Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens Councils of America, Inc., held Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1/7-8/66. Copies of LHM are being furnished to various field offices who had speakers or individuals in attendance at the above conference.

ENCLOSURE

- 3 - Bureau (Enc. 8) (RM)
- 2 - Birmingham (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Columbia (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Houston (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 3 - Jackson (157-316) (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Knoxville (157-153) (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Louisville (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Memphis (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Mobile (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - New York (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Richmond (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - San Diego (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 2 - Springfield (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 3 - Detroit

AGENCY: ACSI, ONI, OSI, SEC. SER.;
DEPT: ISD, CRD.

DATE FORW: 1/12/66
HOW FORW: R/S
BY: BSM:G.

1cc & cc LHM
808 RB

REC-65

ST-132

105-34237-487

JAN 19 1966

WJW/rms
(31)

(1 - [redacted])
(1 - 157-1161 CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA, INC.)

b2
b6
b7C
b7D

1 copies made of cov. pp. 1, 2;
2-16-78 JTA/llh
encl. 1-7-4

b6
b7C

for review at FBIHQ by
HSCA re 1-26-78 request.

(See Bufile #62-117290)

Approved: _____ Sent _____ M Per _____

Special Agent in Charge

511 JAN 20 1966

*3 / cld
7/10/66
3
4
5*

DE 157-1032

It is to be noted by referenced Detroit airtel, Detroit source at that time did not know name of organization planning to meet weekend of 1/7-9/66 at Chattanooga, Tennessee. It is to be noted that by referenced Knoxville airtel to Bureau, [redacted] advised that Citizens Councils of America, Inc., was holding their 11th Annual Conference, Chattanooga, weekend of 1/7-8/66.

b2
b7D

Source utilized in LHM is [redacted] [redacted] who has furnished reliable information in the past and whose identity should be protected.

b6
b7C
b7D

For information of Bureau and receiving offices, [redacted] is being considered by the Detroit Division for development as a potential racial informant in view of the fact that he has furnished considerable information concerning the [redacted] [redacted]

b6
b7C
b7D

For information of Bureau and office of origin, [redacted] made available an order blank received at the above conference advising that tape recordings of the entire program of the 11th Annual Conference, Citizens Councils of America, Inc., held Chattanooga, Tennessee, would be available in approximately two weeks for \$20.00 per set.

b6
b7C
b7D

If Bureau and/or Jackson desires above-mentioned tape recording, please advise Detroit and Detroit will have source obtain same.



UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION

Reply, Please Refer to
File No.

Detroit, Michigan
January 14, 1966

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

On January 10, 1966, a source, who has furnished reliable information in the past, advised that on January 7 and 8, 1966, the 11th Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens Councils of America, Inc., was held at the Read House (hotel), Chattanooga, Tennessee.

According to source, approximately 300 persons attended this conference which included males and females and also this group included approximately 40 students whom source described as in their early teens. Source advised that there were representatives from Alabama, California, Georgia, Michigan, Mississippi, New York, South Carolina, Texas and Wisconsin.

Source advised that the two-day conference of the Citizens Councils of America, Inc., had the following program:

"FRIDAY, JANUARY 7

"10:00 a.m. REGISTRATION BEGINS
Mezzanine, Read House

"2:00 p.m. OPENING SESSION
Continental Room

"Welcome: Dr. John P. ~~Hoover~~ ^{TENN.}
President, Chattanooga Citizens'
Council

"Response: Roy V. ~~Harris~~ ^{TENN.}
President, Citizens' Councils of
America

"THE CITIZENS' COUNCILS AND PRIVATE
EDUCATION:

"W. J. ~~Simmons~~ ^{TENN.}
Administrator, Citizens' Councils
of America, Jackson, Mississippi

105-34237-487

ENCLOSURE

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

"HOW CLASSROOM DESEGREGATION WORKS:
Dr. Henry E. Garrett
Former Chairman, Department of
Psychology, Columbia University;
Past President, American Psycho-
logical Association.

*N.Y.
TENN*

"--COFFEE BREAK--"

"SOLUTION IN VIRGINIA:
Roy V. Pearson
President, Prince Edward County
School Foundation, Farmville, Va.

TENN

"--SEVENTH INNING STRETCH--"

"PRIVATE SCHOOLS--DEVELOPMENTS IN
SOUTH CAROLINA: Dr. T. E. Wannamaker
President, Wade Hampton Academy,
Orangeburg, South Carolina

TENN

"QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION
(Questions must be submitted in
writing to Dr. Garrett, Mr.
Pearson and Dr. Wannamaker)

"5:00 p.m. ADJOURNMENT

"6:30 p.m. BANQUET
Silver Ballroom (Ticket Required)

"Presiding: Roy V. Harris

"Invocation: Dr. J. Park McCallie
McCallie School, Chattanooga

TENN

"Welcome: Hon. Prentice Cooper
Former Governor of Tennessee

"Introduction of Speaker:
Dr. Medford Evans

"CAN LIBERALS BE EDUCATED?:
Dr. Revilo P. Oliver
Professor of Classical Philology,
University of Illinois

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

"SATURDAY, JANUARY 8

"8:30 a.m. MORNING SESSION
Continental Room

"Louis W. Hollis
Executive Director
Citizens' Councils of America

TENN { "WHAT THE CITIZENS' COUNCIL IS DOING:
Panel Discussion featuring your
Citizens' Council Field Directors:
Frank Bain, Charles G. Blackwell,
R. C. Bradshaw, Lee Dodson,
Medford Evans, W. D. Lord, Donald
W. Poteat, Leonard R. Wilson.

"QUESTION AND ANSWER SESSION

"--COFFEE BREAK--

"A CHRISTIAN SCHOOL:
Henry J. Walters, Jr.
Headmaster, St. Thomas' Episcopal
School, Houston, Texas

"SOME PROBLEMS OF INTEGRATION:
Dr. William S. Milburn
Former Principal, Male High School,
Louisville, Kentucky; Past Presi-
dent, Southern Association of
Colleges and Secondary Schools.

"WHAT THE STATES CAN DO:
Hon. Hugh Locke, Jr.
Attorney, Member of Alabama
Legislature

"THE FUTURE OF PRIVATE EDUCATION:
Dr. Medford Evans
Citizens' Council Staff Member;
Author and Educator

"11:50 a.m. ADJOURNMENT

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

"12 Noon LUNCHEON
Silver Ballroom (Ticket Required)

"Presiding: Roy V. Harris

"Invocation: Rev. B. K. ~~X~~Hardin
Executive Director, Association
of Independent Methodists,
Jackson, Mississippi *TENN*

"Welcome to Hamilton County:
Hon. Raulston ~~X~~Schoolfield *TENN*
County Councilman

"Introduction of Speaker: W. J. Simmons

"WHAT'S WITH WATTS?--THE LOS ANGELES
RIOTS AND PUBLIC EDUCATION: *TENN*
William K. ~~X~~Shearer
Editor, The California Statesman,
San Diego

"2:00 p.m. AFTERNOON SESSION
Continental Room

"HOW TO START A PRIVATE SCHOOL: *TENN*
Dr. Charles L. ~~X~~Neill
Neurosurgeon, Jackson, Mississippi

TENN
"REPORTS FROM SUCCESSFUL PRIVATE
SCHOOLS:
J. T. ~~X~~Griffin, Superintendent
Dan. H. ~~X~~Shell, Secretary and
Attorney, Council School Founda-
tion, Jackson, Miss. and others.

"--COFFEE BREAK--"

"HOW PRIVATE SCHOOLS COMPARE WITH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS--THE PARENT'S POINT OF
VIEW:
Richard D. ~~X~~Morphew *TENN*
Director of Public Relations,
Citizens' Councils of America.

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

"HOW PRIVATE SCHOOLS COMPARE WITH
PUBLIC SCHOOLS--THE STUDENT'S POINT
OF VIEW: Student Panel Discussion
Led by Mrs. Jo Evans
Instructor in English, Council
School #1, Jackson, Mississippi

TENN

"THE CONTINUING CHALLENGE:
Robert B. Patterson
Secretary, Citizens' Councils of
America

TENN

"5:00 p.m. ADJOURNMENT"

Source states that the theme of the above conference was "How can we educate our children?" Source advised that all speeches given at the above conference for the most part had to do with education and the problems and dangers of integrating public schools throughout the United States.

Source stated that the Southern representatives were very unhappy with the integration of schools in the South and felt that by complying with Federal ruling of integration, this would reduce the educational standards of the white schools and bring them to the level of the poorest Negroes.

Source advised that the talks and discussions at the above conference by speakers and individuals present all had to do, for the most part, with how school systems could avoid integration and the solution seems to be to finance private schools and not accept any United States Government money.

Source states that individuals at the conference recommended the formation of private schools and a private educational system which would be completely independent of Government control.

Source advised that in discussions at the conference, individuals felt that by having private schools, they would then have complete control and authority of enrollment, courses taught, and educational standards set up by the individual private school system.

Re: Citizens Councils of America, Inc.

Source states that during the above conference, he learned that the only paid officers and officials of the Citizens Councils of America, Inc., were Council Field Directors whose duties are to direct the activities of this group.

This document contains neither recommendations nor conclusions of the Federal Bureau of Investigation. It is the property of the Federal Bureau of Investigation and is loaned to your agency; it and its contents are not to be distributed outside your agency.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (105-34237)

DATE: 2/11/66

FROM : SAC, DETROIT (157-1032) (C)

CITIZENS COUNCILS - GENERAL

SUBJECT: CITIZENS COUNCIL OF AMERICA, INC.
RACIAL MATTERS
(OO: JACKSON)

ALL INFORMATION CONTAINED
HEREIN IS UNCLASSIFIED
DATE 4/6/00 BY 60267 MHS/LLC/WJW
441948

Re Detroit airtel and LHM captioned as above
dated 1/14/66.

For the information of the Bureau and Jackson, Detroit source who covered the Eleventh Annual Leadership Conference of the Citizens Council of America, Inc., held at Chattanooga, Tennessee, 1/7 and 8/66, advised that he has received no further information concerning captioned organization other than information which was supplied in referenced LHM.

In view of the fact that there is no other outstanding investigation or leads in the Detroit Division, this matter is being considered closed.

1-924988

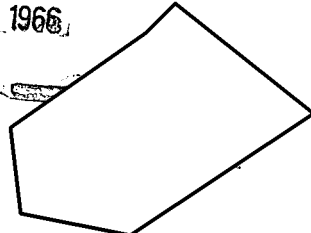
- 2 - Bureau (RM)
 - 1 - Jackson (157-316) (Info) (RM)
 - 2 - Detroit
(1 - 157-1161)
- WJW/jms
(5)

WJW

REC-111

105-34237-488

14 FEB 17 1966



FEB 24 1966

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan.

SAC, St. Louis (157-582)

2/21/66

Director, FBI (105-34237)

1 -

36
10

**ST. LOUIS METROPOLITAN AREA
CITIZENS COUNCIL
RACIAL MATTER - (ORGANIZATION)**

Rerep of SA dated 1/25/66 at
St. Louis.

X

You are reminded of the instructions set forth in Bureau letter to SAC, Atlanta, and various other offices (copies to St. Louis) dated June 13, 1958, captioned "Citizens' Councils; Internal Security - X." That letter instructed offices receiving copies of the letter to discontinue all efforts to develop informant coverage in citizens' councils. You were instructed that the discontinuance of the program in no way altered the Bureau's responsibility of keeping interested Government agencies and officials advised of actual or contemplated acts of violence in connection with the segregation issue; plans for acts violative of laws within the Bureau's jurisdiction, particularly those relating to civil rights; and the activities of individuals responsible for such acts.

The Bureau letter pointed out that you have a continuing responsibility to insure that the Bureau is apprised of all such information, and you are instructed to secure the information only through established sources, office contacts and close scrutiny of the public press.

To date, the information developed concerning subject organization does not indicate this organization qualifies for investigation under the criteria of Section 122 of the Manual of Instructions, and in the absence of such information, no investigation should be conducted of this group.

105-34237-489

MAILED 7
FEB 19 1966
COMM-FBI

The information contained in referenced report appears to be from established sources and public source material. Insure that no investigation is conducted which is contrary to the instructions set forth above concerning citizens' councils.

- Tolson _____
- DeLoach _____
- Mohr _____
- Wick _____
- Casper _____
- Callahan _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Sullivan _____
- Tavel _____
- Trotter _____
- Tele. Room _____
- Holmes _____
- Gandy _____

BPM:crb
(4)

716376

FBI COPIES
BPM

NOTE:

St. Louis has submitted information concerning the formation and aims of the St. Louis Metropolitan Area Citizens Council.

MAIL ROOM TELETYPE UNIT

SAC, Jackson

- 1 - N. P. Callahan
 - 1 - W. C. Sullivan
 - 1 - [redacted]
- 9/19/66

Director, FBI (100-415762)

- 1 - R. S. Garner
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Publications Subscriptions Control Folder

PUBLICATIONS - HANDLING OF BY
RESEARCH-SATELLITE SECTION
RESEARCH-SATELLITE MATTER

① You are authorized to renew one one-year subscription to "The Citizen" for the use of the Bureau. Issues of the magazine should be directed to the attention of the Research-Satellite Section, Domestic Intelligence Division. This subscription is to be followed closely to ensure the Bureau receives all issues of this magazine.

The Bureau should be advised thirty days prior to the 1967 expiration of the subscription to give the Bureau time to consider renewal.

- 1 - Internal Security Section, Domestic Intelligence Division (Route through for review.)
- ① - 105-34237 ("The Citizen.")
- 1 - M. F. Row

AMB:jmk
(12)

NOTE: SA [redacted] Internal Security Section, has requested renewal so that all aspects of racial matters can be followed.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

105-34237
NOT RECORDED
145 SEP 20 1966

57 SEP 26 1966

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-211

- 1 - [redacted] N. P. Callahan
- 1 - [redacted]

September 5, 1967

SAC, Jackson (157-316)

Director, FBI (100-415762)

- 1 - Mr. R. S. Garner
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Publications Subscriptions Control Folder

**PUBLICATIONS - HANDLING OF BY
RESEARCH-SATELLITE SECTION
RESEARCH-SATELLITE MATTER**

You are authorized to renew discreetly one subscription to "The Citizen" for one year for the use of the Bureau. You should continue to forward issues of the magazine to the Bureau marked to the attention of the Research-Satellite Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

The Bureau should be advised 30 days prior to the 1968 expiration of this subscription to allow time to consider renewal.

- 1 - Internal Security (Route through for review)
- 1 - Mr. M. F. Row, 6221, IB
- ① - 105-34237 ("The Citizen")

AMB:st
(11)

NOTE: Renewal requested by SAs [redacted] and [redacted] Int. Sec. -- so that all aspects of racial matters can be followed. \$3 a yr for 12 issues.

105-34237 -

DUPLICATE YELLOW

NOT RECORDED
198 SEP 7 1967

67
③
SEP 8 1967

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-331

Mr. N. P. Callahan

1 [redacted]

SAC, New Orleans (157-982)

November 9, 1967

Director, FBI (100-415762)

1 Mr. R. S. Garner

1 [redacted]

1 Publications
Subscriptions Control
Folder

**PUBLICATIONS - HANDLING OF BY
RESEARCH-SATELLITE SECTION**

You are authorized to renew discreetly one subscription to "The Councilor" for one year for the use of the Bureau. You should continue to forward issues of the newspaper to the Bureau marked to the attention of the Research-Satellite Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

In order to allow sufficient time to consider renewal, the Bureau should be advised 30 days prior to the 1968 expiration date of the subscription.

- 1 Racial Intelligence (Route through for review)
- 1 Mr. M. F. Row, 6221, IB
- ① 105-34237-33 ("~~The Councilor~~")

AMB:gc
(11)

WHITE CITIZEN Council BEN

NOTE: Renewal requested by SA J. L. Martin, RIS -- reviewed in connection with handling of civil rights matters. Yearly sub. \$2.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-352

105-34237-490

REC 55

54 NOV 17 1967

NOT RECORDED
165 NOV 8 1967

105-34237-491

CHANGED TO

105-34237-33-72

3-71
DEC 2 1968

KA | KC

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 4-28-67)

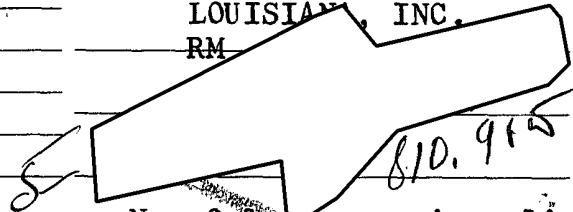
Date 8/28/69

To: Director
Att.: Central Research Section

BU file 105-34237
NO file 157-982

- SAC _____
- ASAC _____
- Supv. _____
- Agent _____
- SE _____
- IC _____
- CC _____
- Steno _____
- Clerk _____

Title CITIZENS COUNCIL OF LOUISIANA, INC.
RM _____



RE: New Orleans routing slip dated 7/30/69.

Rotor #: _____

ACTION DESIRED

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledge | <input type="checkbox"/> Open Case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assign _____ Reassign _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare lead cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bring file | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare tickler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call me | <input type="checkbox"/> Return assignment card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Correct | <input type="checkbox"/> Return file |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Search and return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline passed | <input type="checkbox"/> See me |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent | <input type="checkbox"/> Serial # _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinue | <input type="checkbox"/> Post <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge <input type="checkbox"/> Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite | <input type="checkbox"/> Send to _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> File | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit new charge out _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For information | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit report by _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Handle | <input type="checkbox"/> Type _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial & return | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Leads need attention | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return with explanation or notation as to action taken. | |

RESEARCH SA [Signature]

File 5-jm

Attached is one copy of leaflet "Questions And Answers About The Rote Learner Plan - A Legal Way to Save Public Schools" and a request for a contribution.

① - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM) _____
1 - New Orleans SAC ROBERT E. RIGHTMYER
NEW ORLEANS
Office _____

SEP 8 1969
See reverse side

File 5

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED
5 SEP 5 1969

ENCLOSURE

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

ENCLOSURES TO BUREAU FROM NEW ORLEANS (2)

BUFILE: 105-34237

NO FILE: 157-982

NEW ORLEANS ROUTING SLIP TO BUREAU DATED 8/28/69.

ENCLOSURE

105-34237

FROM _____

Rote Learner Plan

BOX 3567

SHREVEPORT, LA. 71103

From The Desk of

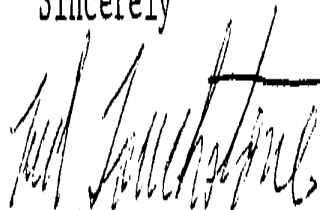
Ned Touchstone

Dear friend:

If you want to do something to LEGALLY save your public schools from heavy integration, this is it. Read what federal judge Ben Dawkins says about the legality of testing, and you will see that the plan is acceptable to federal courts.

Will you help? The money you send will be used to promote the RLP program in your parish.

Sincerely


Ned Touchstone

Please sign and return if you want to take part.

To: **ROTE LEARNER PLAN**
Box 3567
Shreveport, La., 71103

YES

I want to help save the schools in my parish from destruction. I understand that every penny that I provide for this purpose will be used in my parish for a LOCAL CAMPAIGN and will not be spent elsewhere.

I enclose herewith (check, money order or cash) in the amount of _____ to be used to create public acceptance for the Rote Learner Plan in THIS PARISH.

Parish

Name

Address

(please detach and return in the envelope provided)

HOW THE MONEY WILL BE SPENT

No funds to promote and publicize the RLP exist except for that which is provided by concerned parents, school patrons and patriots. The effort will be EXACTLY as strong in a county or parish as local people are willing to underwrite. For instance, if persons receiving this letter in Rapides Parish, La. provide \$2,312, then we will allocate \$2,312 in Rapides Parish. If Barnwell County, S.C. provides only \$27, then only \$27 will be allocated for publicity and promotion in Barnwell County.

Chairman for this campaign is Mr. Elmore Greaves, a Jackson, Miss. attorney at law. Coordinator of mailings is Miss Sue Nelson of The Councilor staff. Youth Volunteer Chairman is David Touchstone, a high school senior and son of the plan's author. Volunteer work will help hold the costs to a bare minimum.

Send whatever you can, whether \$5, \$10, \$20 or \$100. We have elderly people on pension who are taking part although some of them can spare only a dollar or two. Whatever we give in time and money is a pittance compared to the vast sums being spent by the government and civil rights groups to destroy our schools--but we can stop this diabolical takeover with less than a penny spent for every dollar the "other side" spends.

ONLY TWO PLANS CAN LEGALLY HALT THE CORRUPTION OF MINDS OF OUR YOUNG PEOPLE BY HIGH-MIX INTEGRATION (1) The RLP plan which seeks to save your investment in local schools, and (2) Complete boycott and abandonment of public schools by parents and taxpayers. (The Freedom of Choice Plan, however desirable, has been outlawed even though it provides more race mixing than we envision under the RLP.)

EACH CONTRIBUTOR WILL RECEIVE A CERTIFICATE, SUITABLE FOR FRAMING, WHICH WILL SHOW THAT HE PUT HIS MONEY WHERE HIS MOUTH IS. YOU CAN PROVE TO YOUR GRANDCHILDREN 20 YEARS FROM NOW THAT YOU ROSE TO THE OCCASION.

GOOD SENSE FROM UTAH

PROVO, Utah--Dr. Ernes Wilkinson, president of Brigham Young University, says student rioters should be expelled and jailed.

"A young man of character and leadership is more important to our society than a genius who is an anarchist. . . A university president who refuses to call the police when crimes are being committed on his campus is violating his first duty as a citizen."

ON ROBBING THE WORKERS TO PAY NON-WORKERS

PITTSBURGH--Cash subsidies from the federal treasury to all poor persons whether they work or not have been urged by Ben W. Heineman, Nixon's chairman of the Presidential Commission on Income.

Not even the Soviet Union is that socialistic.

Mix-Master Admits Segregation is Not a Crime

WASHINGTON--For months the socialistic HEW Department has viewed voluntary separation of the races as both undesirable and illegal. Secretary Robert H. Finch has, by innuendo, branded segregationists as federal criminals, even though Presidents Washington, Madison, Monroe, Jackson, Lincoln and most of the others were admitted segregationists.

Backed into a corner recently, the confused Washington Mix-Master admitted in an interview: "Segregation is not unlawful."

Self-Defense Spray Helps Protect American Women



The most important spray that a woman can carry in her purse is neither deodorant nor hair spray.

It's a spray that can save her life: oleoresin capsicum.

This defensive substance is equivalent to having a mythical Buck Rogers ray gun in your purse, except that the ray gun was a figment of the imagination. Capsicum is real.

These spray units are far more practical than tear gas, and each unit is good for 15 to 60 "shots." The shots are designed to render an attacker, mugger or rapist completely harmless. Since the unit can fire many times in rapid succession, one woman can use it to "stand off" an entire "civil rights" demonstration, if necessary.

A Chicago woman told The Councilor about her capsicum spray, which she purchased under the trade name, Guardian Angel. "I live in a neighborhood where the Blackstone Rangers operate. These negroes travel in wolf-

packs, and I was afraid to go to work alone until I got a Guardian Angel. Right now, I wish those smart alecs would come by and make some of their insulting remarks. It would give me a chance to teach them a lesson."

The spray units vary in size from 1/2 ounce to 2 ounces. Most popular size seems to be the 1 ounce unit which is packaged in a tiny aerosol container. When fired into an attacker's face, he doubles up in pain and begins to choke. There are no lasting harmful effects--a point which appeals to women who are squeamish about shooting an attacker with a pistol.

Last autumn, The Councilor began to accept advertising for

one of the companies distributing capsicum, the SP Company. This firm uses a portion of its profits for patriotic work.

SP Company markets a 1-ounce unit under the trade name "Squeeze Play." More than 19,000 of these little Squeeze Play units have been sold through Councilor advertising. Repeat orders are pouring in. When a woman (or man) who owns one shows it to a friend and explains how it works, the friend often orders one or more. A New Orleans man wrote, "I got one for my wife but I want some more for my sisters and one for me. I'm no coward, but I have to carry something like this or get a pistol. Things are getting rough."

Squeeze Play units sell for \$3.00 each. Often one or two families will go together and buy 10 units for a total price of \$19.99; thus saving more than \$10.00. You can buy them by sending a check or money order to: SP Company, 708 Traffic St., Bossier City, La., 71010.

As a life-saver, capsicum doesn't get as much free publicity on television as automobile seat belts. But in today's society, capsicum is far more useful in saving lives than seat belts are.

SUBSCRIBE TODAY

IT'S TIME TO GET STARTED!

Proudly display a Wallace Bumper sticker on your car. Show where you stand.

Stand up for America.

WALLACE '72

\$1 for 5
\$2 per dozen
\$12.50 per 100
\$80.00 per 1,000

ORDER FROM:

WALLACE TAGS
%COUNCILOR
1827 TEXAS AVE,
SHREVEPORT, LA.
71103

FIVE INDICTED

CHICAGO--Five members of the Cobra Stones civil rights gang have been indicted in the murder of a 30-year-old non-member, Everett Weatherly, in a savage public beating. Police said 30 persons watched the civil-rioters slay Weatherly but only one tried to intervene.

ON THE TRAIL OF THE RED HEAD MAN:

Heyerdahl Proved That Better Engineers Built Reed Boats

Thor Heyerdahl has proved more than he set out to prove. Leaving the north coast of Africa in a boat made of reeds, the explorer sought to prove that men sailed from the Old World to Central America in reed boats centuries before Columbus.

His boat is in trouble. The back end is dragging and the side away from the sun is water-logged. He may have to abandon ship. Archaeologists have found depictions of similar reed boats in Egypt, Peru and Easter Island. Heyerdahl has made his point by sailing more than half-way across the Atlantic in such a contraption. For some strange reason the Norwegian explorer has been trumpeting "one world" propaganda in recent weeks; his earlier writings show clearly that some races are better engineers and civilization builders than others. His experience in the reed boat, Ra, should explode the propaganda gambit.

Where Heyerdahl made his mistake is that he went into the Interior of Africa and hired black men to build the Ra. It's true that blacks are still weaving reeds in a mtrac of an art that thrived 3,000 to 2,000 years ago. It is also true that they are still living in mud huts.

The White men who built the pyramids and sphinx and great libraries of ancient Egypt were certainly better engineers than today's black men of Africa. The black man can mimic. But can he design and build a boat worthy of open seas? Certainly not.

If Heyerdahl had copied exactly the boats of ancient Egypt, there is little doubt that his voyage would have been successful.

important message for school board members and all school patrons who have the wisdom to understand it. You can have low-mix public schools as long as the tests which divide children on the basis of their learning abilities are administered on a color-blind basis. Leading educators, such as Dr. Jensen, are already pointing out that most negro children do not have the ability to compete in "integrated" classrooms.)

CONFUSED

MOSCOW -- The Soviet newspaper, Pravda, describes U. S. rioters and demonstrators "pale-faced figures."

SUBSCRIPTION BLANK

THE COUNCILOR, 1827 TEXAS AVE, SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71103

Name

Ad.

Zip

\$3 FOR 1 YEAR \$5 FOR 2 YEARS

SENATOR KENNEDY AND A MYSTERY.

STRANGE DEATH OF MARILYN MONROE

by Capell

Did Senator Kennedy arrange the untimely death of a Hollywood actress in an effort to save his career? We thought such a premise was far-fetched and ridiculous until we saw the documents in this book by a respected researcher, Frank Capell. The private life of the Kennedys is THEIR business, except where murder and the public interest are involved. This book, written in 1964, was never refuted. Not available on news stands. \$2.00 per copy.

Order From: National Biographic, 2412 Parham Dr. Shreveport, La., 71109

MURDER, PERVERSION AND TREASON PRACTICED BY CAMPUS AGITATORS

"BLOOD ON THE OLD WELL" by Emery

Want to know what is REALLY going on in the hallowed halls of learning? Sarah Watson Emery wrote this documented, illustrated book in an effort to warn America. She explored murders, perversion and anarchy on a Southern college campus and what she learned is enough to shock and awaken the most lethargic American. Every parent should read this book NOW. \$2.00

Order From: National Biographic, 2412 Parham Dr. Shreveport, La., 71109

32. Would any white children be assigned to schools in which the majority of the children are Negro?

We don't know what the percentage would be, but it is likely to be small. We expect that there are some white children who are not capable of being educated in public schools, whether as Rote Learners or as Deductive Learners. Parents will have to make the ultimate decision as to whether such a child should remain in public school.

33. In many communities bankers, school boards and newspapers are concerned about passage of bond issues. So are many teachers and parents. How would the Rote Learner Plan affect bond issues?

Right or wrong, the Rote Learner Plan is likely to salvage some bond issues which would be voted down. There is a growing attitude among voters to oppose bond issues in "high-mix" school districts where the federal government is running schools. The attitude seems to be: "If the federal government wants to run schools then let the federal government pay for buildings and pay raises." With a return to local control, the school patron is more likely to consider the school a community affair worthy of his support.

34. Will Negro civil rights organizations oppose the Rote Learner Plan?

We expect opposition from those groups which have a heavy infiltration of militants, anarchists and communists agents provocateur. These groups thrive on bloodshed, arson and confusion. We have the right to expect that Negro organizations which are

truly interested in Quality Education for Negro children to support the Rote Learner Plan.

35. What about politicians? Where do they stand?

Politicians usually respond to the biggest clamor. Most of them hold office by virtue of compromise. The Rote Learner Plan offers them a real opportunity to "get off the hook," especially if a sizeable number of voters give vocal support to the plan.

36. What about the newspapers? Will they support the Plan?

We have a right to expect that locally owned newspapers and some of the chain papers will support the Rote Learner Plan. Chain newspapers controlled directly or indirectly from New York City are likely to oppose the plan for reasons that are not readily apparent to the average citizen.

37. Will teachers support the plan?

Teachers who want to save the public school system should support the plan. It certainly offers them greater professional status and an increased degree of personal safety.

38. Are Educators concerned about the gap in learning abilities?

More than 4,000 educators gathered in Los Angeles recently to study problems of this type. A symposium on "Race and Intelligence" said that school integration as presently practiced is failing to give Negro children full benefit.

39. Did they cite any data?

Dr. William D. Rohrer, professor of educational psychology at Berkeley, reported on a recent study his group made of third grade children. "The difference between white and Negro groups in terms of mean percentile scores for reading on the Stanford Achievement Test was impressively large--71.7 vs. 21.8" he said. Dr. Rohrer suggested that Negro children, in general, may need different methods of education giving them equal opportunity but not necessarily equal methods in instruction."

40. Is Dr. A.R. Jensen author of the Rote Learner Plan?

No. Dr. Jensen has recently cited the need for different forms of instruction, but the Rote Learner Plan was actually devised much earlier by Ned Touchstone. Mr. Touchstone devised the plan in 1966. He was an unsuccessful candidate for State Superintendent of Education in Louisiana in 1967, using the plan as a major part of his platform.

41. Is it correct to say that Louisiana "rejected" the Rote Learner Plan?

Not exactly. Mr. Touchstone did not have sufficient campaign funds to inform the public what the plan was. Few voters ever saw a copy of it. Professional educators made no attempt to study it. Not until Dr. Jensen, a liberal, came to the same conclusion as Mr. Touchstone did educators begin to take a close look at the Plan.

42. What about the Jensen Study?

Dr. Jensen has reported a study of 160

white and 160 Negro children in the San Francisco Bay area in which the white children showed greater ability to grasp abstract concepts. He said Negro children are not deficient, however, in rote learning and suggested that many disadvantaged children could be taught best through rote learner methods.

43. Are any of the arch-integrationists willing to admit that something should be done for Negro children in the form of specialized instruction?

Yes. This is the basic concept of the Head-Start program, but Head-Start is not working as well as it should because few efforts have been made to utilize Rote Learner concepts. Dr. Robert Nichols, an outspoken integrationist from New York State University has tried to discount heredity and racial traits, but he admits present methods do not properly serve the Negro child. Nichols states that compensatory programs to provide intellectual stimulation missing in disadvantaged homes "do not seem to have been very effective in reducing the differences between the races." He says that the heredity-vs-environment arguments are not of practical importance in our society. He concludes that "what is important is, what can be done to reduce this difference?"

44. What does Mr. Touchstone say about the ability of Negro children to learn?

He says that "nature has generally blessed Negro children with strong powers of visual observation and good memories, but has dealt them a cruel blow in the I.Q. division, and in the ability to arrive at deductive conclusions based upon ab-

stract concepts."

45. Have any of the leading universities published studies which support the positions advanced by Mr. Touchstone and Dr. Jensen?

Yes. Harvard University has published Jensen's studies and circulated them to leading educators throughout the nation. Touchstone's studies are more in the nature of "what to do about the problem" than in proving that a problem exists. His writings have been distributed largely to laymen, rather than to the professional education fraternity.

46. What can the average citizen do about this problem?

He can talk about it with school board members, editors of daily and weekly newspapers, and he can discuss it in PTA meetings. Additional copies of the questions and answers are available in inexpensive form for mass distribution (\$20 per thousand.) Copies of the pamphlet itself are available for 25¢ each from the Rote Learner Plan headquarters.

47. Is there anything to keep a school board that is presently under court orders from utilizing the Rote Learner Plan.

We know of no prohibition of any kind which would keep a school board from saving its public school system through utilization of the Rote Learner Plan. If there is such a prohibition, it is in direct conflict with the United States Constitution.

Judge Says Separation Of Whites and Blacks on Ability to Learn is Legal

SHREVEPORT -- In a public statement issued here on July 3 Federal Judge Ben Dawkins said that separation of children according to ability to learn is legal.

This type of separation (which would place nearly all negroes in one set of classrooms and nearly all whites in another) is exactly what the Rote Learner Plan proposes. Here are excerpts from Dawkins' statement.

"We must, indeed we imperatively must, put down the wanton

violence which often grows from internal discontent which so frequently is generated by foreign forces insinuating themselves into our society or by laziness, slothfulness, immoral attitudes, and the ingrained idea of some that the world, meaning taxpayers, owes them a living, just because they are here by no choice of their own. (Editor's Note: Judge Dawkins obviously refers to ex-slaves.) "This is so wrong, so utterly wrong! But we must remind you

again that the root cause of such attitudes grows not from our system of government, which at times has seemed to try to be all things to all people, but from a lack of fundamental understanding that, regardless of a few words in the Declaration of Independence, all men are NOT created equal except in equality of opportunity for growth, physical, spiritual and material, under our Constitution. "We must help underprivileged people, black or white, when they

are unable to defend themselves. In our public schools, where there are mental laggards, who cannot help their condition by themselves, we must upgrade them as best we can by intensive remedial programs. WE MUST GIVE THEM PROPER TRAINING TO THE LIMIT OF THEIR ABILITY. (Emphasis supplied) "One step further, we must upgrade our so-called average learners by enrichment of their educational opportunities so that

many present C-average learners who are potentially A-graders who also need help because of possible environmental disadvantage, may reach the full limit of their full capabilities. "And, finally, at the same time, sound educational principles seem to dictate that the so-called rapid learners, those who naturally are endowed with superior attainment capabilities, are given full opportunity to develop according to their in-born talents regardless of race,

and not be held back to the least common denominator within their schools.

"In other words, while it now is the law of the land, as established both by the Supreme Court edicts and by the congressional Civil Rights Act of 1964, we may not discriminate because of race, but we may do so within our schools according to scientifically proven ability, or lack of it as the case may be, ever trying to be helpful to all."

bearing these names still thrived while others had become ancient ruins. We will direct you to books in public libraries which will prove that this strange list of cities existed BEFORE Columbus set sail.

KALAMAZOO KING KULT

KALAMAZOO, Mich. -- Jim Gilmore, owner of Michigan radio and TV interests gave \$5,000 of \$8,000 used in a memorial to communist civil rights leader Martin Luther King at the local public library. Taxpayers will pay cost of "shuffling and lending propaganda books purchased with the gift."

A Rote Learner is a child who learns best by repetition, through memory and classroom drills. He has a measurable aptitude for this type of instruction which distinguishes him from a "Deductive Learner."

6. What is a "Deductive Learner"?

This is an arbitrary term which we apply to the child who learns best through his power to reason and through his ability to comprehend abstract matter. Most white children and some Negro children fit this category.

7. Are "Rote Learners" Negro children?

Educational psychologists of national reputation hold that most (but not all) Negro children have a remarkable ability to learn through drills, memory work and repetition. But when these children are required to compete with other children on the basis of abstract thinking, they fail to get the full benefit of classroom time.

8. Why do you call the plan "Rote Learner" instead of the "Deductive Learner" plan?

Because we wish to make it clear that we are just as concerned for the needs of the Negro child who now makes poor marks in school as we are for the Deductive Learner who generally does better. If we emphasized the advantages of this plan to the Deductive Learner, there are people in America who would misinterpret this as neglecting the Rote Learner. Therefore we have given the plan a name which makes plain our concern for the Negro child as well as the white child.

9. In other words you propose to march all the colored children into one set of classrooms and the whites into another and give segregation a new fancy name?

No. This is not what we propose. When children are assigned to separate classes this will be done WITHOUT the assigning officer knowing the race or skin color of the child.

10. How can this be accomplished?

Children of all races and cultures in a

age group. But here again the final decision as to whether children are to be tested by grade or age should be a local decision made by the local school board.

13. Isn't it illegal to give tests which might place most of the white children in one classroom and most of the negro children in another?

Absolutely not. Most schools now have "rapid learners" classes and some have special classes for exceptionally slow youngsters. The federal courts have not ruled against these.

14. Then the Rote Learner Plan is just another device for dividing slow and rapid learners into separate classes or separate schools?

Absolutely not. The Rote Learner Plan goes to the ROOT of the problem. We presume that each child, even the slowest learning little Negro from a tenant farm is entitled to receive the most information that can be given him by a school system. Too often a "slow learner" performs below his achievement capacity because teachers do not have the time to drill him and to take advantage of his memory processes as opposed to his ability to comprehend abstract information.

15. Then you propose to make "rapid learners" out of some of the "slow learners"?

This is our intention. Maximum benefits to ALL children should be the goal of any school system based upon Quality Education criteria as opposed to, say, political social experimentation.

16. Isn't the Rote Learner Plan a form of "political social experimentation"?

It is not. The key words are "MEASURED ABILITY TO LEARN". The Rote Learner Plan is based on science and not upon the whims of social reformers in Washington or elsewhere. It reserves the schools for Quality Education, and tries to remove them, as far as humanly possible, from naked politics.

17. Then you contend that all children are not "equal"?

from every other child. In an ideal situation every child would have his own tutor especially chosen to develop that child to his highest level of attainment.

It simply is not possible with limited funds and personnel to give each child his own tutor. In a general way, nearly every child does fit into either the Rote Learner category or the Deductive Learner category.

20. Would you put Rote Learners in one school and Deductive Learners in a different one?

This decision belongs entirely to the local school board. No federal court has jurisdiction in this matter, as long as the tests are administered fairly. Some school boards might elect to use separate classes in the same building, rather than separate schools. It is our opinion—and this is merely an opinion—that the children would be happier and attain more in separate schools rather than separate classrooms. Just as educators found it advisable to equip one school to train medical doctors and a separate school for engineers, we believe that schools can best serve their pupils by being oriented toward one type of teaching. Perhaps in sparsely populated areas separate schools will not be feasible.

21. Will the Rote Learner Plan prevent bloodshed on campus? Riots? Arson? Knifings? Robbery of younger children by older ones?

No. There will always be some conflict. However, we believe that the Rote Learner Plan will decrease this trouble to a bare minimum. By removing some of the frustrations and conflicts in the classroom, we should be able to reduce some of the turmoil and bloodshed on the school-ground. Experience shows that Rote Learners tend to band together in "gangs" when old-fashioned "high-mix" programs force them into competition with the Deductive Learners. It is our hope to reduce this animosity and to make the school-ground a happy place.

22. What about teachers? Many of them have been taught certain pedagogic habits

Amendment no court has given any decision which would outlaw the Rote Learner Plan.

25. Can the federal courts outlaw the Plan?

Not under the United States Constitution. This does not mean that all federal courts will be consistently restrained by the Constitution. Certainly a federal judge who would outlaw the Rote Learner

Is your community concerned about the crisis in the public schools?

We are printing a hundred thousand copies of the Rote Learner Plan as an effort to show that there is a sensible, legal way to save public schools in areas where public schools are worth saving. These may be purchased for \$4.00 per hundred, or \$20.00 per thousand, postpaid. (Also printed in more expensive booklet form, available at 25¢ each.) When ordering, specify whether you want booklets (25¢ each) or newspaper folders (\$4.00 per hundred). All funds are used for printing and mailing. Order from Rote Learner Plan, Box 3567, Shreveport, La. 71103.

Plan would be risking his reputation and his career with such a nonsensical decision.

26. What if a federal judge does take this chance in order to appease some civil rights group which is more interested in "integration" than in the maximum educational development of Negro and white children?

Under the law, a school board could appeal to higher courts.

27. What if the Supreme Court decides to outlaw the Rote Learner Plan when and if an appeal should reach it?

We doubt that a Supreme Court judge would make such a decision unless he has unlawful commitments to some type of pressure group or special interest. Because of the public clamor to remove corrupt Supreme Court judges, it appears that any judge who would make such a decision would be opening his life for close personal scrutiny. The public demonstrated in the Abe Fortas case that Supreme Court justices do not necessarily hold their seats for life.

We haven't asked him. We don't really care as long as the plan restores control of local schools to local school boards as takes them from out of his jurisdiction in matters related to school integration. However, Secretary Finch has gone on record as declaring that the law does not require "integration" and that the law does not prohibit "segregation"—that the law merely prohibits racial discrimination. In the Rote Learner Plan we accept legal

integration and we remove racial discrimination through testing. He has no room for complaint.

30. What about federal court orders which require a certain percentage of each race in each school?

Such federal court orders are in clear conflict with both the Supreme Court and the 14th Amendment. No court has the authority to violate the 14th Amendment which, according to the Supreme Court, prohibits assignments based on skin color or race. Any school board which accepts a "quota system" needs a new lawyer and a little more backbone.

31. Under the Rote Learner Plan will there be any Negro children in classes with White children?

Probably so. If a Negro child should prove on his test that he can comprehend abstract concepts to a degree where he can be educated in a classroom with the Abstract Learners, he would be assigned to such a class.

(Over)

105-34287

Questions And Answers About The Rote Learner Plan - A Legal Way to Save Public Schools

There is a sensible, legal and workable way to save public schools in the South. Federal courts have outlawed "Freedom of Choice" but they permit assignment of pupils on the basis of learning ability.

In all the furor over the present school crisis, news media overlook the obvious solution: The Rote Learner Plan.

School board members too often look to the Department of Health, Education and Welfare, or to inexperienced lawyers, for answers to their problems. They should take note of the wishes of parents and other taxpayers.

Sponsors of the Rote Learner Plan believe that it will be necessary to "sell" the idea to the public in general; and that reluctant school board members will implement the plan if the public tells the school boards: "Either give us decent, workable schools, or we will boycott them."

The plan is also a solution for the problems of "quality" which plague schools in

large cities of the north. In general, small town schools in the North are equal to or even superior to the predominantly white schools of the South. But despite larger appropriations, city schools in the North generally lag behind Southern schools in quality education. The reasons are obvious. Public schools too often cater to slow colored pupils while neglecting to provide quality education to those who can learn through deduction. "High-mix" schools simply do not provide proper instruction for either the Rote-Learner negroes nor for the Deductive-Learner whites.

PUPIL ASSIGNMENT IS LEGAL IF IT IS BASED ON TEST SCORES AND NOT UPON SKIN COLOR. Federal Judge Ben Dawkins tells us that all children are not created equal and that it is not necessary to provide them exactly the same type of education. He says the law requires only that all pupils be given an equal opportunity; this is what the Rote Learner Plan provides.

1. What are the goals of the Rote-Learner Plan?

To preserve the public school system in the South through quality education for ALL children. To remove some of the inequities and disruptions harmful to both Negro and white children through sudden, harsh, forced "integration."

2. Is it legal?

Yes.

3. Is it "segregation", "integration" or "discrimination"?

In a sense it is both "segregation" and "integration" but it removes any "discrimination" based upon skin color. It segregates children on the basis of their MEASURED ABILITY TO LEARN. It meets all criteria of federal "integration" laws while removing many of the harsh objections to such federal "integration."

4. Do educators approve of the Rote Learner Plan?

Some of the most distinguished authorities in the field of education now recognize that children can best be taught when divided according to their ability to learn.

school-district are brought together and are given tests which are designed to discover whether they can learn best by Rote Methods or by Deductive Reasoning. Children should be assigned numbers and should take the tests under the same conditions at exactly the same time. Test papers would then be studied by "graders" who have no knowledge of which child is which.

11. Do you have a set of questions to propose?

We do not at this time intend to draw up a uniform test because we believe that this would be usurping the function of the local school board. Since some of the backers of the Rote Learner Plan have a personal history of segregation activity, we might be charged with propounding "loaded" questions. Every school board of any size should have available to it educational psychologists who are capable of preparing the tests. Smaller school boards may wish to borrow tests from larger neighbors.

12. Should the tests be given by grade or by age?

It is our opinion that all children of age 11 should take the test together rather than all children of, say, the fifth grade.

If all children were "equal" in ability to learn, then teaching school would not be a challenging profession. It is our premise that children have an "equal" right to receive as much education as a school plant can give them, and this can be accomplished ONLY by recognizing that one method of instruction does not work best with all children.

18. Why not place all children in one classroom regardless of their learning abilities and insist that the teacher use rote learner methods so that the slowest children can compete?

This is the best way we know of to destroy America's future. A child who learns best by abstract comprehension tends to become bored and moody when subjected to drills and memory-work. If this were to happen, then the public schools would produce few great leaders. There would be a shortage of scientists in the years ahead; it is just as wrong to penalize one group of children as it is to penalize another.

19. Why do you select TWO categories instead of three, four or a hundred? Aren't there different levels of attainment and different levels of ability beyond these two simple categories?

There certainly are different levels, in

college. Would you expect them to change?

Most teachers are versatile. A teacher who cannot adjust is rarely capable of teaching abstract, or Deductive Learners. A teacher who responds only to drill might make a very good teacher for Rote Learners. At any rate, teachers would not have to spend as much of their time presiding over battlefield conditions and could therefore devote more time to adjusting to the demands of Quality Education.

23. Does President Nixon oppose Quality Education?

We don't know. He claims that he favors Quality Education over social experimentation. Actually, it doesn't matter much because he as president has no authority in local school matters where schools are clearly in compliance with all federal laws and all federal court decisions.

24. What do the federal courts say?

Federal courts have contradicted one another, and sometimes a court will contradict itself. But generally these courts have held that discrimination on the basis of race, national origin or skin color is in conflict with the 14th

28. In 1954 many Northern people gave lip service to "integration" of public schools and helped provide emotional acceptance for the decision which ended school segregation in the South. Will these people be against us now?

Some of them, but probably not enough to destroy the Plan. Since 1954 there has been an awakening in the North. Men of Goodwill, whether conservative, liberal, Democrat, Republican, American Party, integrationist or segregationist should support Quality Education, and the Rote Learner Plan represents Quality Education at its best. Besides, Northern school boards can gain as much from the Rote Learner Plan as Southern school boards.

A part of the public clamor for school integration in 1954 came from Northern people who thought that integration worked well in their schools and if tried in the South would cause Southern Negroes to halt their migration into Northern cities. The situation is much different now. The Rote Learner Plan provides legal integration of schools without the most dangerous consequences of integration.

29. Does Secretary Finch of the Department of Health, Education and Welfare approve of the Rote Learner Plan?

1 [Redacted]

SAC, Jackson (157-316)

8/19/70

Director, FBI (100-415762)

7/20

**PUBLICATIONS HANDLED BY
RESEARCH SECTION**

You are authorized to renew discreetly a one year subscription to "The Citizen" for use of the Bureau. Continue to mark all issues of magazine to the attention of the Research Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1971 expiration to allow time to consider renewal.

1 - Racial Intelligence Section (Route through for review)

1 - Mr. M. F. Row (6221 IB)

① 105-34237 ("The Citizen")

AMB:fld
(7)

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA H. E. Helgeson, RIS, DID, so all aspects of racial matters can be followed. Four dollars a year for monthly.

100-415762-808
ORIGINAL FILED IN

105-34237-

NOT RECORDED
200 AUG 20 1970

DUPLICATE YELLOW

233

6 AUG 24 1970

b6
b7C

1 - [redacted]

SAC, New Orleans (157-982)

11/12/70

Director, FBI (100-415762)

**PUBLICATIONS HANDLED BY
RESEARCH SECTION**

C You are authorized to renew discreetly a one-year subscription to "The Councilor" for use of the Bureau. Continue to mark issues of paper to attention of the Research Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1971 expiration to allow time to consider renewal.

- 1 - Racial Intelligence Section (Route through for review)
- 1 - Mr. M. F. Row, 6221 IB
- ① - 105-34237-33 ("The Councilor")

AMB:pdr
(7)

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA H. E. Helgeson, RIS, Domestic Intelligence Division. Paper is reviewed in connection with handling of racial matters. \$3 a year for 18 issues.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

105-34237-
NOV 16 1970

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-851

269
56 NOV 20 1970

File ✓
3-10-71
AmB

b6
b7c

January 18, 1971

C

Dr. Corbett Mask
[redacted]
Benton, Arkansas 72015

Dear Dr. Mask:

Mr. Hoover received your book, ~~Re-Kindling~~
Heavenly Fires, " on January 13th and asked me to thank you
for your inscription and sending it to him. He appreciates
your kind comment.

ft

REC 16 105-34237-492

SI-114

15 JAN 19 1971

MAILED 3
JAN 18 1971
COMM-FBI

Sincerely yours,

Helen W. Gandy

Helen W. Gandy
Secretary

[Handwritten initials and signatures]

NOTE: Book is not identifiable in Bufiles. Correspondent is an ordained Baptist minister and a doctor of divinity, according to his book, who recently has turned to Evangelism as a profession. Correspondent, in 1967, reportedly involved in Fraud by Wire matter, Little Rock Division. Federal violation never substantiated but USA of opinion local fraud violation had been perpetrated. Correspondent, as of 10-31-57, was member of Capital Citizens Council, Inc., Little Rock, Arkansas, which organization was concerned with promotion of state's rights and national integration. Annual dues of \$5 charged each member and each member was expected to contribute further. [redacted] was active in citizen's protest at Little Rock Central High School, 1957, and was spokesman at the school, as well as making an appearance on national television where he expressed himself as a state's righter. He has appeared as a speaker at anti-integration meetings in the state of Arkansas. In view of the above, this reply is deemed appropriate.

JCW:sel (3)

ENCLOSURE ATTACHED

- Tolson _____
- Sullivan _____
- Mohr _____
- Bishop _____
- Brennan, C.D. _____
- Callahan _____
- Casper _____
- Conrad _____
- Felt _____
- Gale _____
- Rosen _____
- Tavel _____
- Walters _____

9c
55 JAN 20 1971

ENCLOSURE

TELETYPE UNIT

[Handwritten signature]

[Handwritten signature]

2456

105-34237-497

ENCLOSURE

4

Re-Kindling
Heavenly Fires

By
CORBETT MASK

105-34237-442

Re-Kindling
Heavenly Fires

By
CORBETT MASK

Foreman-Payne Publishers
Mabelvale, Arkansas

FOREWORD

As his second book of sermons goes to press Dr. Corbett Mask has turned to his "first love," evangelism. Not that he was not successful as pastor, for in October 1970, the Sunday School attendance at Forest Hills reached an all time high of 903. This is not only the highest attendance of any church of any denomination in Benton, Arkansas, but the highest attendance of any Missionary Baptist Church in the State to this date. From the November 10th bulletin: "298 souls have been saved or joined our church in the last seven and a half months."

In November, Brother Mask resigned the pastorate of Forest Hills. This, of course, produces mixed emotions—sadness and joy. Joy because the man is going where he honestly believes God would have him and sadness because a man they love so dearly is leaving a pastorate.

Concerning the preparation of material for this second book of sermons, Corbett Mask is deeply grateful for every person who has contributed in any regard to its publication; but he specifically states that credit must be given to Mrs. Randolph Lacy for her untiring labor of love in taking many of these messages from the recording tapes and transferring them to typewritten copy.

These sermons are now made available to the reading public. It is hoped many more will also be forthcoming as Brother Mask will, no doubt, improve some in health as he gets from beneath the load of responsibility accompanying pastoral work.

There should be an even wider distribution of this second book than there was of the first for the first paved the way. All who received it will want the second, then there will be others in addition who will, no doubt, want this one, also.

Let's all join in prayer that these dynamic sermons will be used of God for the saving of souls.

L. D. Foreman

To the F. B. I.
Director, the Hon.
G. Edgar Hoover,
May 1971
best ever seen for you
in Auburn
Corbett Mask

PREFACE

Grand Prairie Herald, Hazen, Ark., 10-15-70

DR. MASK NAMED TO WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA

Dr. Corbett Mask, a former resident of Hazen, was named in Who's Who in America with world notables. Included in the new edition will be a brief biographical sketch of Dr. Mask which is as follows:

Corbett Everett Mask, clergyman, was born at Wattensaw, Arkansas, November 20, 1921, son of Phillip Luther and Beulah (Roden) Mask. He received his B.A. degree from Baptist Christian College, Shreveport, Louisiana, in 1962; his M.A. from Sacramento Baptist College, 1964; L.L.D., 1964; D.D., London, England, 1967, and Baptist Christian College, 1967.

On March 26, 1943 he married Miss Viola Elizabeth McWhorter. They have one daughter, Rachel Delorse (Mrs. Russell) Caldwell; three sons, Corbett L., Charles S., and Alvin Phillips.

In 1941 he was ordained to the Baptist ministry. Presently, he is pastor of the Forest Hills Baptist Church, Benton, Arkansas and has been since 1963. He served as chaplain of the Arkansas Senate 8 years; vice-president of the Baptist Christian College, Kentucky colonel, Texas Admiral, Louisiana colonel, president of the American Baptist Association—two terms; member of National Chamber of Commerce, 32 degree Mason, Shriner, Kiwanian and author of book, "Fire From Forest Hills Pulpit, 1970."

Previously, Dr. Mask has been named to Who's Who in Arkansas and Who's Who in the south.

He has also served churches in Hazen, Des Arc and Dewitt, Arkansas. He is a member of the Missionary Committee of the American Baptist Association and a member of its Chaplaincy Commission. He is a member of the Finance Committee of the Missionary Baptist Seminary of Little Rock, Ark.

HEAVEN

John 14:1-4

(Sermon preached by Corbett Mask on KBBA Radio Station, Benton, Arkansas in January, 1970, and mechanically recorded for printing.)

Today we are going to study the subject of Heaven. We learn from the study of the Bible that there are three heavens. The Heaven that God calls number one is the firmament, that expanse out there above the earth between the earth and the planets. Genesis 1:6-8 says, "And God said, Let there be a firmament (expanse) in the midst of the waters, and let it divide the waters from the waters. And God made the firmament (the expanse above the earth), and divided the waters which were under the firmament from the waters which were above the firmament: and it was so. And God called the firmament Heaven."

The second Heaven is the planetary heaven—out there where the planets are. Where the constellations and the systems of constellations are. Psa. 19:1, "The heavens declare the glory of God; and the firmament sheweth his handywork."

The third heaven is out there where God the Father is. Where the throne of God is. Where the Paradise of God is. Where Jesus Christ is. Where all the redeemed of all the ages go when they die. Paul says in 2 Cor. 12:1-4, "It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord. I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such a one caught up to the **third** heaven. And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not

lawful for a man to utter." I believe that Paul is talking about the time that he was stoned to death at Lystra. During which time his spirit left the body and went into the Paradise of God, which is in the third Heaven. In 2 Cor. 5:8, we read, "We are confident, I say, and willing rather to be absent from the body, and to be present with the Lord".

Now if you will turn to Rev. 5:1, you will find these words, "And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals." Now the thing I want you to get is this: there is God the Father, sitting upon the throne. In Rev. 22:1-2, "And he shewed me a pure river of water of life, clear as crystal proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb. In the midst of the street of it, and on either side of the river, was there the tree of life, which bare twelve manner of fruits, and yielded her fruit every month: and the leaves of the tree were for the healing of the nations." Now let's do a little adding this morning. We have learned from 2 Cor. 12:1-4, a number of things. What we have learned is that God is upon His throne in the third heaven. That God's throne is in the third heaven. If you ask me if I believe that He is sitting upon His throne in the third heaven and I'll tell you that He is sitting upon His throne in the third heaven and it's just as real as I am sitting here speaking to you by means of KBBA radio station. I believe He is real and by His side is Jesus Christ the Son of God, the Saviour of the World. Now wherever you find the third heaven, according to the Bible, you will find the Paradise of God for that is where the Paradise of God is. Now wherever you find the Paradise of God that is where you will find the Tree of Life, for the tree of life is in the midst of the Paradise of God and wherever you find the Tree of Life that is where you will find the River of the Water of Life. Where you find the river of the Water of Life there's where you

will find the throne of God. For it says in Rev. 22:1 "And he shewed me a pure river of Water of Life clear as crystal, proceeding out of the throne of God and of the Lamb." So, wherever you find the river of the Water of Life, there is where you will find the throne of God, because the river of the water of life proceeds from the throne of God. Now that is what the Bible says. Now wherever you find the throne of God there is where you will find God, the Father sitting on the throne. Wherever you find God, the Father sitting on the throne, there is where you will find Jesus Christ seated at His right hand for Rev. 3:21 says, "To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne."

Now in the morning the Lord willing we are going to show you from the Scripture that when a child of God leaves this world, when he or she draws her last breath, that they go into the immediate presence of God in the third heaven, into the Paradise of God. I like what Fanny J. Crosby said when she wrote that beautiful, beautiful song, "The Lights of Home." She said:

O the friends that now are waiting
In the cloudless realms of day
Who are calling me to follow
Where their steps have led the way.
They have laid aside their armor,
And their earthly course is run;
They have kept the faith with patience,
And their crown of life is won.

They are calling, gently calling,
Sweetly calling me to come;
And I'm looking thro' the shadows
For the blessed lights of home.

They have laid aside their armor
For the robe of spotless white;

And with Jesus they are walking
Where the river sparkles bright.
We have labored here together,
We have labored side by side;
Just a little while before me
They have cross'd the rolling tide.

On those dear familiar faces
There will be no trace of care;
Every sigh was hush'd forever
At the palace gate so fair.
I shall see them, I shall know them,
I shall hear their song of love,
And we'll all sing hallelujah
In our Father's house above.

They are calling, gently calling,
Sweetly calling me to come;
And I'm looking thro' the shadows
For the blessed lights of home.

This is what Fanny J. Crosby wrote a few years ago and how true these words are and we are looking forward to this. All of this has been made possible by the sacrifice of Jesus Christ upon the Cross. Had He failed to have gone ahead and died, I'll tell you, friends, we would never have heaven.

Now let us turn to the blessed Word of God to the 7th chapter of Acts. We have been studying together about the subject of Heaven. Of course, the Bible talks about three places. It talks about Heaven, earth and Hell. The Bible knows nothing about a place called Purgatory. The Bible knows nothing about an intermediate state between here and heaven or between here and Hell. The Bible knows nothing about Limbo. The Bible knows about three places. That is Heaven, earth and Hell. Did you know some of the most beautiful poems that have ever been written, have been written about Heaven. I like this beautiful poem here written by a good preacher and here is what he

says. It is called, "At the End of the Road."

There'll be light in the sky, from the palace on high,
When I come to the end of the road,
Sweet relief from all care will be waiting me there
When I come to the end of the road.
When the long day is ended, the journey is o'er,
I shall enter that blessed abode
For the Saviour I love will be waiting for me
When I come to the end of the road.
Every long weary mile I'll re-count with a smile,
When I come to the end of the road;
And the foes that beset, God will make me forget
When I come to the end of the road.
Just a gate open wide and a friend by my side,
When I come to the end of the road,
That is all that I ask as a crown for my task,
When I come to the end of the road.

And that is what Heaven is going to be, my friends. It is going to be a place at the end of the road. I've been telling you that when we leave this world as children of God, we go into the presence of God. We don't go to a spur on the side of the railroad track or we don't go to a limbo or a purgatory or an intermediate place but we go directly into the presence of God. Over in Eccl. 12:7, Solomon the great wise man said this, "Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was: and the spirit shall return unto God who gave it." Here we find the body goes down but the Spirit goes up. The body goes to the ground and the chemicals of this body which is so akin to Mother Earth are going to be disseminated once again among the chemicals of Mother Earth. There is something about us that doesn't go to the casket, that doesn't go to the grave, that you can't bury beneath the sod. What is that? The Bible says "the spirit shall return unto God who gave it."

Now turn to Acts 7, and we see a concrete case of what happens to people who are saved when

they die. In Acts 7:55-59, we read the story of the old deacon, Stephen. How he preached a great sermon and how they stoned him to death. While they were stoning him to death, here's what happened. "When he, being full of the Holy Ghost, looked up stedfastly into heaven, and saw the glory of God, and Jesus standing on the right hand of God." That word heaven there, is in the plural. I told you yesterday morning that there were three heavens. The atmospheric heaven, the stratospheric, ionosphere, that expanse above the earth, there is the planetary heaven where all the planets are, the constellations and systems of constellations and then there is the third heaven where the throne of God is, where Jesus is and where people go who are saved when they leave the body. This is what Stephen said. Notice what he said, "Behold, I see the heavens opened, and the Son of man standing on the right hand of God." Note verse 59, "And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit." While they were stoning Stephen he was calling upon God and saying, "Lord Jesus receive my spirit." What does Eccl. 12:7 say? "Then shall the dust return to the earth as it was; and the spirit shall return unto God who gave it." What did Stephen say? He said, "Lord Jesus, receive my spirit." Where is Jesus? Rev. 3:21, "To him that overcometh will I grant to sit with me in my throne, even as I also overcame, and am set down with my Father in his throne." Where is the throne of God? It is in the third heaven. What happens to people when they leave this world if they are saved? They go to be with Jesus Christ. Stephen said, "Lord Jesus, receive my spirit." That is enough for me.

Turn now to 2 Cor. 5:1, "For we know that if our earthly house of this tabernacle were dissolved, we have a building of God, an house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens." Now, that is what happens to the body—it dissolves. it goes back to the dust of the earth. Then Paul said in verse 6,

"Therefore we are always confident knowing that, whilst we are at home in the body, we are absent from the Lord." Verse 8 says, "We are confident, I say, and willing rather to be absent from the body and to be present with the Lord." Now when we become absent from the body (that is what takes place at death) we are then present with the Lord. Where is the Lord? He is in the third heaven, Where do we go when we die? Into the third heaven, into the very presence of our Lord and our God. Isn't that a wonderful thing. You know what I'm happy about is we can enjoy a little bit of Heaven as we travel on our way to Heaven.

WILL YOU TRUST JESUS CHRIST THIS MORNING AND START ON YOUR WAY TO HEAVEN?

THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

(Sermon preached in 1957 at Trinity Baptist Church in West Memphis, Arkansas and mechanically recorded.)

In the 17th chapter of the Book of Revelation, we shall begin our reading this afternoon. I read these first few verses to give you a negative or dark side and then I am going to read some verses to give you a bright side. These first few verses that I shall read in Revelation, chapter 17, are descriptive of the whole false church that is in the world today. Then I shall read some passages of Scripture that are descriptive of the church of the Lord Jesus Christ.

I want you to note that the Apostle John had the privilege of getting a glimpse of the old false church. This woman, as described in Revelation 17, is the old false church that has been an enemy to the church of the Lord Jesus Christ down

through the ages. We begin with **verse 1**, reading through **verse 6**:

“And there came one of the seven angels which had the seven vials, and talked with me, saying unto me, Come hither; I will shew thee the judgment of the great whore that sitteth upon many waters; with whom the kings of the earth have committed fornication, and the inhabitants of the earth have been made drunk with the wine of her fornication. So he carried me away in the spirit into the wilderness: and I saw a woman sit upon a scarlet coloured beast, full of names of blasphemy, having seven heads and ten horns. And the woman was arrayed in purple and scarlet colour, and decked with gold and precious stones and pearls, having a golden cup in her hand full of abominations and filthiness of her fornication: And upon her forehead was a name written, MYSTERY, BABYLON THE GREAT, THE MOTHER OF HARLOTS AND ABOMINATIONS OF THE EARTH. And I saw the woman drunken with the blood of the saints, and with the blood of the martyrs of Jesus: and when I saw her, I wondered with great admiration.”

Turn to Revelation 21, beginning with verse 9. (I will take the position that this same angel who showed John the false church is the same angel talked about in this chapter, the same angel who showed John the beautiful bride of Jesus Christ.) **Revelation 21, verse 9** and reading through verse 18:

“And there came unto me one of the seven angels which had the seven vials full of the seven last plagues, and talked with me, saying, Come hither; I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife. And he carried me away in the spirit to a great and high mountain, and shewed me that great city, the holy Jerusalem, des-

ending out of heaven from God. Having the glory of God: and her light was like unto a stone most precious, even like a jasper stone, clear as crystal: And had a wall great and high, and had twelve gates, and at the gates twelve angels, and names written thereon, which are the names of the twelve tribes of the children of Israel: On the east three gates; on the north three gates; on the south three gates; and on the west three gates. And the wall of the city had twelve foundations, and in them the names of the twelve apostles of the Lamb. And he that talked with me had a golden reed to measure the city, and the gates thereof, and the wall thereof. And the city lieth foursquare, and the length is as large as the breadth: and he measured the city with the reed, twelve thousand furlongs. The length and the breadth and the height of it are equal. And he measured the wall thereof, an hundred and forty and four cubits, according to the measure of man, that is, of the angel. And the building of the wall of it was of jasper: and the city was pure gold, like unto clear glass.”

If you would like to finish reading a description of the holy city, new Jerusalem, Bride of Christ, you may do it before you come to church tonight.

I want you to think for a little while on these words that come from the angel to John: **“Come hither, John, I will shew thee the bride, the Lamb's wife.”** Come here, John, I'll show you the bride, the Lamb's wife. John had already been shown the old false religion church who had been giving God's people trouble all through the ages; you remember that this false woman and this woman in the Bible is symbolic of this false church. The Bible says she was drunk with blood of martyrs of Jesus Christ.

My friends, according to secular history, this false system of religion, described in Revelation 17, has been responsible for the death of over fifty million (50,000,000) of the people of God in these last 1800 or 1900 years.

The Apostle John had the privilege of seeing the old false church and then the angel (and I believe this was the same angel that showed him the false church) came to him and said, Now, John, I want to give you a contract. I've given you the privilege of seeing the old false church and how she has decked and bedecked herself with jewels and how she is dressed with the apparel of this world; and then he said, John, I want to show you another woman, the most beautiful woman this world has ever known. I want to show you the bride of Jesus Christ. "Come hither, and I will show you the bride, the Lamb's wife."

I want to pinpoint my message that you may better understand. In order to do this, I have divided it into five divisions. First, **The Identity of The Bride of Christ:** Second, **The Engagement of The Bride of Christ:** Third, **The Mission of The Bride of Christ:** Fourth, **The Marriage of The Bride of Christ:** Fifth, **The Destiny of The Bride of Christ.**

THE IDENTITY OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

"Come hither and I will shew thee the bride." I take the position that the Bible is the rule of faith and practice. I take the position that it is our rule of faith and practice in this world. "For all scripture is given by inspiration of God." I believe that it is to make us thoroughly furnished unto all good works; that if the Scripture tells us how to be saved, how to be baptized, how to live in this world, reveals to us what Heaven is going to be like and what Hell is going to be like, then I do not believe that God would leave us without a true revelation of the identity of the true church of the

Lord Jesus Christ. We want to take the Scripture and back up our statement.

John 3:29, "He that hath the bride is the bridegroom: but the friend of the bridegroom which standeth and heareth him, rejoiceth greatly because of the bridegroom's voice: This my joy therefore is fulfilled."

Make a circle around these words, "He that hath the bride is the bridegroom." I'm glad the Apostle John wrote that down for us. I'm glad the Holy Spirit had him to. John the Baptist is the spokesman here. He's the fellow who is talking here. John the Baptist said, "He that hath the bride is the bridegroom." All agree that the bride of Christ is the Church. I would like to take you, hurriedly, to **II Corinthians 11:2** and there I'll show you that the bride of Christ is the church. The Apostle Paul is talking here.

"For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy: for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ."

The church is the bride of Christ and Jesus is the Bridegroom. The church is the bride and John the Baptist said, "He that has the Bride is the Bridegroom." I gave you that for us to reach this conclusion. Whatever it took in that day to compose the bride of Christ, whatever kind of people it took that day to become the bride of Christ, is the same kind of people it takes today. I do not believe God has changed His plan in these 2000 years. I believe whatever it took back then to be saved, it takes today; whatever it took to be baptized, it takes today; whatever it took to work for God in Spirit and Truth, it takes today; whatever every one was required to do then to be a part of the true church, it requires today. What did it

take in that day to be a part of the bride of Christ?

You know, beloved, when you think of it, there wasn't much required. You may say, Bro. Mask, what do you mean? On one hand, I say there was much required, on another hand, there was not much required. Let us see if we can find out what was really required. For example, there wasn't anything outstanding physically, intellectually or financially about those fellows who followed Jesus.

They did not have what we class today as positions that the world would look up to for they were just old stinking fishermen and there is not anything much that smells worse than a fellow who has been fishing and has fish all over his clothes. You will find that some of those fellows, as far as physically speaking, were no different to anyone else. They were just plain men, fishermen, but oh friends, they had something on the inside that was altogether different. The internal qualities of a man or woman are what is acceptable by God when they are real and not just the external qualities of a person. There are people who are trying to get to Heaven on the external qualities and trying to be a part of the bride of Christ on the external qualities but it takes more than that. Let us see what it took to be a part of that group that day.

First of all, it took **salvation**. The first thing these people had to be born again, had to trust Christ as a personal Saviour. This same fellow who said, "He that hath the bride is the bridegroom," John the Baptist, had prayerfully said in John 1:29: "Behold, the Lamb of God which taketh away the sin of the world." First of all, John pointed people to Christ and they accepted Christ as their Saviour. They had internal experience. I want to tell you the Old Time Religion, the kind the Bible knows a lot about, that Old Time Religion that first of all began to work on the hearts of the people. First of all people had to accept Christ as a personal Saviour, had to bring forth fruits and

prove that they had become the children of God and after that, these people had to be baptized.

Every one of those people who were a part of the bride of Christ during Jesus' day, every one of them had to be baptized. You put this down: **Saved** first, **Baptized** second, and third, **United Together** to follow the Lord Jesus Christ. What's hard about that? Number 1, Salvation. Number 2, Baptized. Number 3, Uniting Together.

There isn't anything hard about that when people's wills get right. Did you know the only form of Christianity the world knows about is New Testament form and it is so simple? Did you know there are very few forms and ceremonies when it comes to real Christianity? Why, a lot of forms and ceremonies of today are the most "shammy" things I know anything about. Why, you have to wade through fifty feet of sewerage sometimes in religious services before you can get one teaspoon of good old fashioned truth.

Listen to me a little while and go with me to **Acts 2:40-42**.

"And with many other words did he testify and exhort, saying, save yourselves from this untoward generation. Then they that gladly received his word were baptized; and the same day there were added unto them about three thousand souls. And they continued stedfastly in the apostles' doctrine and fellowship, and in breaking of bread, and in prayers."

Number 1. Salvation.

Number 2. Baptism.

Number 3. Added Unto The Church.

"And the Lord added unto the church daily those who were saved and baptized."

Listen to that. Fellowship in the church, number 3. United together, number 3.

I wish I had time to go into the word from which we get our word church. Our word **church** comes from the Greek word **ecclesia** and that means "a called out group." You will find the church of Jesus Christ is a group of baptized believers who have been called out of sin and out of the saved to unite together in the faith and fellowship of the gospel to follow the Lord Jesus Christ. Now follow me closely. You'll find in that day, it took salvation, baptism and fellowship. Three things. Isn't that wonderful! Separation, wonderful in separation and at the same time sublime.

THE ENGAGEMENT OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

I don't know of anything any more thrilling than an engagement. I shall never forget the time I placed the engagement ring on my bride-to-be's finger. That was a thrilling time. After almost fifteen years of married life, we still talk about it. Every once in a while I look across the table and tell her I don't know if she loves me as much as she did when she proposed to me. She says, "I may, but I'll tell you one thing, old boy, if you don't make me a better husband in the next 14 years than you have these last 14 years, I may just look for another one." Brother, I began to get busy. I want to live right and do right because I don't think I can find another one like that woman. You know what I am talking about.

I want you to get this. I want to say something about the engagement. May I say that the bride and Christ, betrothed, hath not married yet, but they are engaged and let us see something about when that engagement took place.

Turn to **Acts 10**, and the first one who acts like he is going to sleep on me. I'm going to throw this little Testament at him. I carry two swords with me. I carry a large sword here for people who are hard to deal with and then I carry a small sword. I usually throw the small one. I remember I was

preaching away one Sunday night over at home and some of the people tried to go to sleep on me. Old Nicodemus was sitting out there. Some of you remember him. He was sitting out there and I stopped and said, "Nicodemus, how do you like this?" He spoke back and said, "Bro. Corbett, it's about to give me the lock-jaw."

Now turn to **Acts 10:37**. Let us read verse 36:

"The word which God sent unto the children of Israel, preaching peace by Jesus Christ: (he is Lord of all) That word, I say, ye know, which was published throughout all Judaea, and began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached."

Mark two lines. **And began from Galilee, after the baptism which John preached.** Keep that in mind! Turn to Mark 1. I want to show you something that thrilled my soul when I found it. Remember that, began from Galilee, Galilee, Galilee.

Every once in a while I run into people who believe that the church was started on the Day of Pentecost. You know what I tell them. I say, "Good friend, in all your honesty, geography is against you." They ask me what I mean. I tell them that if the church began on the Day of Pentecost in Jerusalem, it began in the wrong place, because Jerusalem was in Judaea. You remember that.

The Scriptures tell us here that the church of the Lord Jesus Christ and that system of faith, that word of faith, which began to be preached in Galilee, from the baptism of which John preached, **BEGAN IN GALILEE.**

You know the difference in Galilee and Judaea. Jerusalem was in Judaea, but the preacher we are going to talk about this afternoon was in Galilee. I am going to tell you where the engagement of the bride and the bridegroom took place, not in Jeru-

salem, as beautiful a city as it was, but it took place beside the blue water of Galilee.

It is no wonder to me that boys and girls want to go where there is a sound of the beautiful, rippling waters, a stream of beautiful water and talk about their future. Who doesn't like to go there? You show me someone who doesn't like the beautiful waters and streams and I'll show you a person who doesn't have the love of God's nature. This is a good place for Jesus and His church to become engaged. When Peter preached to the house of Cornelius, he said that word of which we preach, it began in Galilee, from the baptism of John. Now listen closely to Mark 1:14-20:

"Now after that John was put in prison, Jesus came into Galilee, preaching the gospel of the kingdom of God, saying, The time is fulfilled, and the kingdom of God is at hand: repent ye, and believe the gospel. Now as he walked by the sea of Galilee, he saw Simon and Andrew his brother casting a net into the sea: for they were fishers. And Jesus said unto them, Come ye after me and I will make you to become fishers of men. And straightway they forsook their nets, and followed him. And when he had gone a little farther thence, he saw Jesus the son of Zebedee, and John his brother, who also were in the ship mending their nets. And straightway he called them: and they left their father, Zebedee in the ship with the hired servants, and went after him."

Here is what I want you to get. I know Jesus, in some respects and ways, had associated with some of these fellows before hand. But I take this position: that here is where the formal engagement took place and the formal organization of the church began.

Peter, James, John and Andrew had already been introduced to Jesus. They had taken Him as

their Christ, yes sir, and they had been baptized at the hand of John the Baptist, but up to this time Jesus had not said to them, "Come ye after me and I will make you to become fishers of men."

Let me ask you a question: What is the responsibility of the church when it is organized? The first note of music the church receives from Christ? The first word of the Great Commission is **Go**. Listen, the first thing a church is supposed to do is fish for **MEN**. This is the first time Jesus said, "Come ye after me and I will make you to become fishers of men."

What is a church? A group of baptized believers united together having Jesus as their Lord, their Master, their Saviour and their Leader.

How many does it take to start a church? "Where two or three are gathered together in my name, there am I in the midst of them."

I say the formal engagement of Jesus Christ and His Church took place on the seashore of Blue Galilee. Now friends, that is what I wanted to tell you. I wanted to tell you about that engagement, the church's engagement to Christ. For we find in II Corinthians 11:2, the Apostle Paul says:

"I have espoused you (and that simply means, I've engaged you), For I am jealous over you with godly jealousy; for I have espoused you to one husband, that I may present you as a chaste virgin to Christ."

They are not married, they are engaged. We're going to get to the marriage in a moment.

THE MISSION OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

What is she in the world for? "I show thee the bride." What are you in the world for? To flirt with the world. No! Then what is she here for? Brother, she is here to be the world's flower. She is here for Jesus Christ. Everything she does,

she wants to do it to please Him. The one whose ring she is wearing. I'll be frank about it. My wife dated once in a while before she put on my ring, but when she put on my ring, that is all she wrote. If she had gone out with some old codger, I would have gotten my ring back. I have enough Irishman in me, that is the way I feel about it. She knew it, too. I never went around with some old Suzie Q. and she better not had gone around with some old skalawag.

Let me tell you something, the bride of Christ is engaged to Him. Her business in this world is to please Him in all that she does. I believe it is her business to do, first of all, what He wants her to do. I believe the first thing He wants her to do is go into all the world and make disciples of all the people of the world, baptize them and train them of all the lovely things He has for them. I believe another thing—that He wants her to live a virtuous life, I believe that!

I remember getting a story as a result of World War I. There was a boy and girl engaged to be married. They talked about marriage but this boy was drafted and after having talked it over, both being Christians, they finally decided to wait until the war was over as he was being shipped out soon. Time came for him to leave. They kissed each other goodbye, at least for a little while. She had on his ring. He promised her that he would do everything he could to be faithful, that he could bring back to her a strong, vigorous, alert and healthy body. She promised him that she would be virtuous and would live a good Christian life, one that a little later he would be proud of if God spared his life to return to her.

He sailed across the sea to France. While there, one night in his barracks, the Captain came by and said, "Hey, boy, I've noticed that you are different from the other boys. You don't go out, drink, curse, nor even date the French women and tonight you are here and all the other guys are gone. I want to

know what is wrong with you?"

The boy looked at him and said, "Sir, there is nothing wrong with me. You probably won't understand but when I left the sunny shores of America, I left, as far as I am concerned, the most beautiful woman I have ever known. We are engaged to be married. She promised me she would be true. We decided that when this old war is over and I get back home, we would get married. You know, Captain, that is why I do not live like the others. I don't curse, I don't drink, I don't run with other women, I am trying to obey the rules of the Army to keep my body clean. If God wills, when this war is over, I am going back to America and that is when the wedding will take place."

When I heard that, I said that is the way it is with us and Jesus Christ. While we are in this world, we are to live clean, virtuous, consecrated, dedicated lives, and holy lives. We're not to flirt with this old sinful world and false religions of the world and one of these days when the war is over, when we have fought our last battle, sung our last song, prayed our last prayer, shed our last tear and our hearts have ached for the last time for some precious soul and the world will come to an end, we will meet Jesus in the air and He will take us to the Royal Palace of the Universe and the wedding will take place. That is the mission of the Bride.

THE MARRIAGE OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

Now let us talk about the marriage. I must hurry. I want to be honest, I could preach to you until 8:00 o'clock. I am not joking and I think I could stay happy all that time. Bro. White asked me if I wanted the choir to come down and I said, "Sure, Bro. White, get them down for I go crazy when I preach on this subject." You will think I am crazy but I want to be a fool for Christ's sake. You know what I mean.

Now turn to Revelation 19. This is not what Corbett Mask thinks, this is what the Book says. Beginning with **verse 7**. The wedding hasn't taken place yet. The Bride and Bridegroom are engaged but the marriage hasn't taken place. That is in the future. "Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him; for the marriage of the Lamb is come, and his wife hath made herself ready."

All dressed up! I shall never forget the morning we got married, all diked out. I had an old Model T Ford, the first car I ever owned. I fixed it up, tried to get all the squeaks out of it, as a matter of fact, I repainted that thing. I bought Viola a suit (with what little money I had) for that day. She says I loved her then more than I do now for I never buy her anything now. I tell her we have too many children now. I didn't have anyone else to buy for then but great day, now I have Eenie, Meenie, Minie and Moe and she has hallowed whoa. You can't buy your wife as many things after you get married as before, that is, if children came along. You know what I mean. But I remember that day, she was all diked out, dressed the best she had.

Now listen, this bride is going to be dressed in the best she has.

"Let us be glad and rejoice, and give honour to him; for the marriage of the Lamb is come and his wife hath made herself ready."

Now listen to her dress or apparel, **verse 8**:

"And to her was granted that she should be arrayed in fine linen, clean and white; for the fine linen is the righteousness of saints."

I don't know anything about Greek Language, but I know someone who does and they tell me that the word righteousness here means the righteousness or the righteous deeds of the righteous saints.

Now what does that mean? That means it takes more than salvation to be a part of the bride of Jesus Christ. It takes more than being born again to be a part of the bride of Christ. Someone said, "Do you mean everyone who is saved is not going to be a part of the bride of Christ?" That is what the Bible says. Look at **verse 9**:

"And he saith unto me, Write, Blessed are they which are called unto the marriage supper of the Lamb. And he saith unto me, These are the true sayings of God."

I want to ask you, men, did you call that little woman to the marriage supper? And you say, goodness no, she was all mixed up in the planning of this thing. She was a part of it. Well, who did you call? Well, I called some guests. You did. Well, that is wonderful that you think like that because you are going right down the line. You say, Bro. Corbett, what about those who are saved and not part of the bride? Where are they at the wedding? Well, they will be the guests. For example: Viola had a member of her family who was a fine, virtuous, beautiful girl and I was pleased when Viola told me that she wanted Rebecca Jane to go with us to the wedding, for she was such a fine girl and part of Viola's family, in the same family. But you know, when time came for the wedding, Rebecca Jane was not a part of the bride that day. Even though she was as nice as she could be and was in the same family, she was just a guest at the wedding. I never married her. I married the girl to whom I was engaged.

Every person who trusts Christ as their Saviour is going to Heaven. They are going to be in the family, go to glory, but not every person in the family of God is going to be in the bride. Are you listening? Listen closely!

I remember one time I preached and old Bro.

George Martin, one of the finest old Baptist deacons who ever lived in the Grand Prairie Association, heard me and I told them the bride of Christ is going to be composed of all the best who are in all the scriptural churches in this world. I do not believe everyone who is a member here is a part of the bride of Christ, nor do I believe all my members will be a part of the bride of Christ. I told the people it would take the cream of the crop. Bro. George Martin came up to me and he said, "Bro. Corbett, you sure did skim that milk." He said, "you made the bride of Christ pure cream," and I said, "Uncle George, that is right. Jesus Christ is not going to marry old blue john stuff for His bride and He is not going to marry skim milked Baptists for His bride; He is going to marry the cream of the crop. There are a lot of blue john Baptists in the world. I'll tell you who is going to be in the bride of Christ. It is that person who has, first of all, been saved, born again, that person who has been willing to be buried in the likeness of His death and raised in the likeness of His resurrection by the power of God and that person who is in fellowship with the church of the Lord Jesus Christ, that person is going to be a part of the bride, but otherwise, those who are not like that, are not going to be a part of the bride. The cream of the crop!

There will be a lot of Baptists who will come up missing. A lot of them go around thinking they are it. Nobody else has anything to offer. But I believe whether Catholic, Mormon, Unitarian or whatever, if they are born again, have put their trust in Jesus Christ as a personal Saviour, they will have been saved and will be in the family of God. On the other hand, I believe only those born again, scripturally baptized, in fellowship with the New Testament Church, will be a part of the bride. I must hurry. I wish I could tell you how I feel in here. I am not hungry. I have meat to eat that you know not of.

THE DESTINY OF THE BRIDE OF CHRIST

I want to show you the **Destiny of the Church.**

Ephesians 3:21: "Unto him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages, world without end. Amen."

I am a 32nd Degree Mason. I was thrilled the night I was raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason. I was raised with strong grip.

I was thrilled back yonder when Prairie County Bank told me I could borrow money without interest and could pay it back like I wanted to. I borrowed \$175 from them, the bank that has actually kept me up. I don't know what I would have done or how I would have made it without them. Thank God for people who know how to take care of me for I am a charity patient. But the president said, "Come by, Corbett, and get your money." I paid that back \$15 a month.

I got my \$175 and I took my consistory and I am proud of it. I hear a lot of people who are fighting Masons who don't know a thing in the world about it. They know about as much about it as a pig does a side-saddle. I pay no more attention to them than I would a frog in a tree so I just let them go on and spit their snuff and squirt their juice and say, man, you don't know anything about it. But I'm not here to take up for the Masons, they can take care of themselves. I belong to the Royal Odds Chapter.

When my wife and I left Hazen, Arkansas, they put us on the honor roll of the Eastern Star. We have a certificate of it. We're proud of it, we cherish it. They said to us that we were honorary members. Sometimes my wife says she thinks I am an honorary member. But the certificate tells me of all of it and that is well and good.

I think I belong to a lovely family. I am at least proud of my family. I believe that my children and my wife are wonderful people. If there is a bad member in the family, it is me. I think my mother and father are of the best and I love them. Dad has already gone on. I think I live in a lovely state, a lovely country.

One of these times, everything I have mentioned will bow their gray and hoary heads and their stooped shoulders and down into the tomb of time and pushed back into the archives to be thought about but never to be used any more, for all of these things will have fulfilled their purpose, we'll be able, thanks unto God, to go unto God to see the Holy City, the New Jerusalem, which is the bride coming down out of Heaven. Bless your heart, today that one institution will not die with time but will live on and on and on and on throughout the eons. The eons and the cycles and cycles of eternity forever and ever and ever. "Unto Him be glory in the church by Christ Jesus throughout all ages" and I believe that word all, throughout all eons, world without end.

The destiny of the Church of Jesus Christ is to be the capital center of the world. I believe from the Holy City, New Jerusalem, we will go out. Blessed be the name of God. You talk about going to the moon, going to Mars and these other places. when all of us get ready to go to some far away planet somewhere, we won't have to get in some kind of an air ship, we will just go, we will go or we won't. But the center of it all will be that beautiful bride of Christ.

When General MacArthur came back home after spending 14 years away from American soil, standing by his side yonder in California, was his little wife and so when they had given him an applause, he was finally able to gain composure, he placed his left arm and hand around his little wife and he said, "I want to introduce to this crowd the sweetest woman in all the world to me, the best

soldier I have ever known. The soldiers that have fought under me have been grand but this little woman has been the best one who has ever walked by my side. I want to present her to you."

When the marriage of the Lamb takes place, I believe Jesus will put His arm around His bride and He'll say, "Holy Angels, come here, I want to present to you, my bride; God the Father, I want you to look at her; demons, I want you to look. For all the intelligences of all, the cherubims, seraphims, archangels, I want you to look. I want to present to you the best soldier I ever had. These people down through the ages have been good to me but they haven't stood by my side like my little bride." And this is the **Marriage of the Bride of Christ.**

TWENTIETH CENTURY GODS

(Sermon preached in the Forest Hills Baptist Church, Benton, Arkansas, and mechanically recorded for printing.)

I Cor. 10:7: "Neither be ye idolaters, as were some of them; as it is written, The people sat down to eat and drink, and rose up to play." Then, in verse 14, Paul says, "Wherefore, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry."

Genesis 35:2: "Then Jacob said unto his household, put away the strange gods that are among you, and be clean, and change your garments."

I want to speak this morning on the subject of "Twentieth Century Gods."

In Gen. 35:2 Jacob told his people to put away their strange gods. Paul said to the church at Corinth, "Neither be ye idolaters as were some of them, as it is written, the people sat down to eat and drink and rose up to play." Then, again Paul said, "Wherefore, my dearly beloved, flee from idolatry." We do not have the same gods, neces-

sarily, that some of those people had in ancient days but we are living in the twentieth century and the so-called, intellectual twentieth century people still have gods. The Bible lets us know that anything you idolize is idolatry. Anything you put between you and your God is an idol. Anything you put before your eternal God is your idol. The Apostle Paul said for us to flee, or run, from it if necessary.

GOD OF PLEASURE

First, I want to talk about the GOD-OF PLEASURE. In this Twentieth Century, I think, probably, that this is the shrine more people bow down before than any other god. We have already bypassed the Bible, or what the Bible has to say, about worldly pleasure. The Bible has a lot to say about the right kind of pleasure, and the Bible has a lot to say about the wrong kind of pleasure. Many of God's people have come to the place that they have actually gone on by what the Bible says. You can even tell them what the Bible says and they will say, "I don't care what the Bible says, it's what the crowd is doing that I want to do because I don't want to be called a square, or to be cast aside from the social life and activities of the day." And so many of God's people have bypassed what the Bible has to say about this GOD OF PLEASURE.

I am reminded of a man who was a captain of a ship. He had a colored man on this ship with him. He told this colored man that he was going to rest for a little while and for him to keep his eyes on the Pole star. This was back during the days when the only way that they had of navigating seas was to watch the North star, or Pole star, as their means to know where they were. So, the story goes that the captain went to sleep and the colored man called to him, "Boss, come here fast as you can and show me another star, I have already

gone past that North star and I can't find it any more."

That is what the American people have done with the Bible. They have already gone past what God's Word has said. They are taking what the liberal thinkers of this Twentieth Century have said and are looking for another star. But I would have you to know that there is only one Pole Star for God's people and that is a "Thus saith the Lord." The Bible says, in II Tim. 3:2, "Men shall be lovers of pleasure more than lovers of God." That can be just as up to date as the morning newspaper. I Tim. 5:6 says, "But she that liveth in pleasure is dead while she liveth." What this means is that a person who gives himself entirely to the pleasure of this world is completely inactive and separated from the will and purpose and spiritual intent of the Word of God.

Yonder in Edenburg, Scotland, there was an old shepherd who had a very faithful dog. One day this old shepherd decided that he would go into the city. While he was in the city, the old fellow fell dead on the street. His dog stayed with him. When they came and picked up the body and carried it to the hospital, the old dog followed. When they carried the man's body to the funeral home, the old dog followed and stood outside the door. They tried to run him away and he wouldn't leave. When they carried the body to the cemetery the old dog went with them to the cemetery and lay down by his master's grave. The sexton who took care of the cemetery decided he better feed the dog because he was hungry but he wouldn't leave his master's grave. So, the sexton, every day when he would go out to work in the cemetery, would feed the dog. One night it came a terrible snow storm and the next morning the sexton went near the grave and there under the heap of snow was the old shepherd dog. He had stayed and actually had frozen to death under the snow. He had stayed by the grave of his master and had frozen to death. You know,

what God is calling on His people to do even in this Twentieth Century? He is calling on His people to be loyal to Him even in an age of craze, in an age of pleasure.

GOD OF MONEY

The second god of the Twentieth Century is the GOD OF MONEY. Money is a good servant but money is a poor master. The Bible has a lot to say about money. I Tim. 6:10: "The love of money is the root of all evil." Let me read you something God's Word says about money. I made a special check on this about what God's Word says we are to do with our money.

First of all, God says that it pleases Him for us to be liberal with our money. Heb. 13:16: "But to do good and to communicate forget not: for with such sacrifices God is well pleased." What does it say now? It says God is well pleased with a liberal giver. That word **communicate** means to give or share what you have with others. When we communicate with each other in speech, (I talk to you and you talk to me) we call that communication. When we give our money we are communicating. How many of you know where we received that old adage, "Put your money where your mouth is?" When people are sold on something for God, they will put their money where their mouth is. The Bible says God is pleased with a liberal communicator.

Let me read you something else. The Bible says you ought to give to the poor. A lot of people, when they began to make a little of this world's goods, look down their noses at other people who are less fortunate. Let me read you something in Deut. 15:11: "For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, Thou shalt open thine hand wide unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land." What did this say for us to do? Listen to me, those of you who

have some of this world's goods. How many of you really believe what the Bible has to say? The Bible says "The love of money is the root of all evil." As a matter of fact, the original meaning of this verse says "the love of money is the root of all KINDS of evil."

A lot of people will sing, they will pray, they will shout and they will attend church but when you begin to tell them what the Bible says about their money for the church, for the poor, for the widow, for the orphans, for the less privileged than you and I, they will rise up and say, "I don't believe what the Bible says." The Bible is just as true about money as it is about the new birth, as it is about baptism, as it is about anything else. I heard an old preacher preaching away one day and he said, "You can shoot a Baptist in the heart and he will never flinch. You can shoot him in the shoulder and he will never flinch. You can shoot him in the leg and he will never flinch, but the very instant you shoot a Baptist in the hip and hit his bill bold—he will squall like a Comanche Indian." Amen?

I want to read this to you. Some of you Baptists who have some of this world's goods have been looking down your noses at the poor. What are you supposed to do? How many of you believe you are to help someone in need—a fallen brother or a fallen sister, a little boy or girl? Every deacon in this church who has money in the bank ought to help some little boy or girl get a pair of shoes or a little dress between now and next Sunday. Every teacher in this church who has money in the bank ought to help some boy or some girl to get clothes they need to wear to Sunday School. You should use the money the best you can for the glory of God. Read Deut. 15:11 over and over. What does it say? We are always going to have poor people with us. If there were no poor people in the world, you would have no obligation to do anything. See what I mean? Have you ever stopped to think

about it? If there wasn't some one who was in need, if there were no sick people, there would be no need of a doctor. If there were no poor people in the world, no sinners in the world, no needy people in the world, the best thing God could do when He saved a person would be to take him on to Heaven.

Now, listen to Deut. 15:11 again, "For the poor shall never cease out of the land: therefore I command thee, saying, thou shalt open thine hand WIDE unto thy brother, to thy poor, and to thy needy, in thy land." What does it say? OPEN THINE HAND WIDE. I have noticed some of my Baptists, when they give their money, they squeeze the eagle until it squalls. I can just hear what some Baptists say, "I believe in giving to them if I like them." Let's see about that. Turn to Rom. 12:20, "Therefore if thine enemy hunger, feed him; if he thirst, give him drink: for in so doing thou shalt heap coals of fire on his head." If thy enemy hungers, kick him down. Is that what it said? That isn't what it said. It said if thy enemy is hungry, feed him; if he is thirsty give him a drink. If your enemy needs some help, help them.

In Arkansas if the Republican party is in power, and you stand in good with the Republican party, you can get some things. If the Democratic party is in power and you stand in good with them you can get some things. In a city, if you stand in good with the mayor, you can get some things, but let me tell you for God's people regardless of any kind of affiliation upon this earth, the Bible says, "If thine enemy hunger, feed him, if thine enemy thirst give him drink." If your Christianity does not go with that, it's no good. I realize that is going the second mile but that is what the Bible says.

Now, let's turn to Prov. 28:27. You didn't know it but some of you are actually worshipping your money. Some of you love your money more than you love your wife. Some of you love your money

more than you love your husband or your children or your church. Some of you love your money more than you do your God. You say, I wish you would get off this and get on something else. No, this is it right here. If I go to the hospital and the doctor punches around and says you need an appendectomy. And I say, "Wait a minute, Doc, how about checking my ingrown toenail?"

"No," the Doctor says, "you need an appendectomy."

You say, "Doc, have you checked my ears or throat?"

The doctor says, "No, that's all better, you still need an appendectomy."

That's the way the average Baptist member is. When the preacher begins to preach those things they don't like, that's when they need it. We are going to have some appendectomies here this morning. We are going to cut them out.

Have you turned to Proverbs 28:27? "He that giveth unto the poor shall not lack; but he that hideth his eyes shall have many curses." I'll tell you one thing, Brothers and Sisters, I don't need any curses. That's the reason I don't want to close my eyes to these boys and girls out across yonder somewhere who need our bus ministry, who need my preaching, who need my prayers, who need my tears, who need my attention. If those little fellows need our attention in the physical realm, Oh Lord, how much more they need our attention in the Spiritual realm! Oh how much more.

What is your God? Old Jacob said to his people in Deut. 15:11, "Get rid of your gods, clean up and change your garments." Oh, how God's people need to do this today. What are you holding on to this morning? What is keeping you from being saved? What is keeping you from being a member of the church? What is keeping you from being baptized or what is keeping you from giving yourself to the Lord? Whatever it is say, "Oh Lord, I am going to give it up now. I am going to be like the old dog

at the shepherd's tomb. I'm going to stay with you, Lord. When it snows, I'll stay. When it rains I'll stay."

Will you step out and take your stand for Christ now?

I BELIEVE IN AMERICA

Psalm 33:12

(Sermon preached by Corbett Mask at the foot of the Washington Monument in Washington, D. C. on October 3rd, 1970 and mechanically recorded for printing.)

Thank you Dr. Carl McIntire for those nice words of introduction. Dr. McIntire and I have shades of differences as to our belief on Theology. He is a Presbyterian and I am a Baptist. However on Americanology we are in perfect agreement. We are one hundred percent for America.

It is good to be here today and see this crowd of some 250,000 with those beautiful American Flags and black bound Bibles.

I bring you greetings from the great state of Arkansas. One of the smaller states in this great Union but a state with many wonderful assets. Arkansas is known as the Rice and Duck Capitol of the World, the Alumni Capitol of the World, the state that you can build a ten foot wall around, where we can't communicate with anyone and we have such a variety we can feed and clothe ourselves, the state that has more navigable streams than any other in the Union and the state that has the only Diamond Mine on the North American Continent. However, these are not the things that make Arkansas great, that make her the Wonder State. It is not the diamonds in our diamond mine but the people with glittering hearts of diamonds. Those who believe the Bible and the Constitution

of the United States and the State of Arkansas, that makes Arkansas great.

I must bow my head in sadness today to tell you that while we are proud of our assets in Arkansas, we also have to admit our liabilities. I shall mention only two of them—Senator J. W. Fulbright, Chairman of the Foreign Relations Committee, and the Arkansas Gazette. On Earth Day while my nephew was being wounded in the Rice Paddies of Vietnam according to the Congressional Record Senator and Mrs. J. W. Fulbright and Senator Albert Gore from Tennessee, were visiting the Russian Embassy here in Washington, D. C. to help celebrate the one hundredth birthday of Lenin. Senator Fulbright is too liberal for me. He is not the kind of American I am and you are.

The Arkansas Gazette is the most liberal Newspaper west of the Mississippi River. Most of the time the Editor will be for everything that is bad for America and Arkansas and with his liberal views cause you to feel that he is giving more aid and comfort to the Communist than the Capitalist and the kind of people who made America great.

I have come here today to tell you what I believe about America. I believe in America. The Bible says in Psalm 33:12, "Blessed is the nation whose God is the Lord and the people whom He has chosen for his own inheritance."

I BELIEVE IN HER GOD

May we never forget that this nation was built on the premise, "In God we trust." Our forefathers came from the old country to the sunny shores of the North American Continent to "worship God according to the dictates of their consciences and the way they believed the Bible to direct."

I would also remind you that when that Continental Congress was held yonder in Philadelphia that after a number of days of discussion and debate, Benjamin Franklin arose and said, "Men and

Brethren we have met in this hall for days and nothing but confusion and chaos has reigned. I suggest that we have prayer and invoke the aid of Almighty God upon our deliberations. I also suggest that we call upon a clergyman from this City to come each day and invoke the aid of Deity upon our Assembly."

It was at about this time that Thomas Jefferson attended the Saturday Service of a small Baptist Church. It happened to be the day on which this Church had her monthly conference. It has been said that Jefferson watched the pastor, who was the presiding officer of that church conference, as he gave the members an opportunity to make motions, discuss those motions and then he would take the vote. Thomas Jefferson noticed that the majority vote carried and the pastor would announce the vote and declare that majority vote would become the policy of that church. It is said that Jefferson walked out of that little Baptist Church building that day and said, "If it will work in a Baptist Church it will work in a National Government." He presented this form of Democracy to the Continental Congress and from those prayer meetings, called by Benjamin Franklin and that Baptist Church conference attended by Thomas Jefferson, was born this great Republic.

Our prayer should constantly be "God bless America."

I BELIEVE IN HER GOVERNMENT

The greatest Government ever devised by human ingenuity is America's form of Government. The only National Government ever to surpass it was Israel's Theocracy and this was devised and planned by the Eternal God.

It is said that when our forefathers were trying to decide on the form of Government best for them and their posterity, they had before them the Ancient Documents of the Governments of the

World—Egypt, Babylon, Medo-Persia, Greece and Rome, but none of these forms of Government were satisfactory. Then after prayer and the suggestion from Thomas Jefferson on a Republican form of Government they decided on a Democracy. A government of the people, by the people and for the people. They decided on three branches of this form of government, the Legislative, Executive and Judicial. With these three branches of government they felt they would have a form of checks and balances that would forever keep us from having a dictator. And let me pause here to say to you my friends, that as long as these departments of government function in their proper sphere we will not have dictatorship in America. But I fear that at times our Supreme Court has entered into the Legislative field instead of staying with the Judicial. This is what causes great concern among the silent majority across America. May I say that with all of our liabilities here in America, I still think we have the greatest government and country on earth. I still love to sing, "America" and "My Country 'Tis of Thee."

I BELIEVE IN HER FLAG

When Francis Scott Key stood on the deck of a British ship off the coast of Maryland and peered through the mist of a breaking dawn to catch the glimpse of our American Flag, it is no wonder that he penned these words:

"Now it catches the gleam of the morning's
first beam

In full glory reflected, now shines on the stream
Tis the Star-Spangled Banner, Oh, long may it
wave

O'er the land of the free, and the home of the
brave."

The stars and stripes gave meaning and direction to

Francis Scott Key that day and may I say that "Old Glory" still gives meaning, direction and inspiration to millions of us today.

My brother, Clarence Mask, fought under Generals Hodges and Patton during World War II. He crossed the Rhine, looked the Germans in the eyes, helped win the war only to return home and die at the early age of 46 with a heart condition that was aggravated by that awful war. We buried Clarence in old Hebron Cemetery some ten miles north of Carlisle, Arkansas, after having draped his casket with the most beautiful National Flag the world has ever seen, the Stars and Stripes. A few days ago I knelt at the head of my brother's grave and pledged to God and to my deceased brother that I would take the Bible in one hand and the American Flag in the other and go forth continuing to fight for those things that my brother died for and our flag symbolizes.

I BELIEVE IN HER DESTINY

Regardless of your political affiliation, I think you must agree with me that our beloved President Richard M. Nixon is sincerely trying to bring the Vietnam War to a close in an honorable way. But whether this is accomplished or not I want you to know that I do not belong to the defeatist crowd in America. I do not believe in "Peace at any Price." I do not believe that there is a nation under the sun that can defeat the American Service Men. Yesterday I had the privilege of addressing the Pentagon. I said, "Give the American Service Men munitions and morale and there is no nation that can defeat America." This I believe with all my heart.

In the 25th chapter of the book of Matthew, verses 31 through 46, we read of the time when Jesus comes back to the earth to put an end to the Battle of Armageddon and judge the nations of the world. You will notice that the Goat nations are

placed on His left hand and the sheep nations will be on His right hand. I believe America will be one of the sheep nations because she is going to fight for Israel in the Battle of Armageddon. We are going to win in that battle because Jesus is coming back to this earth to help us.

I also believe we are going to win in Vietnam and I trust that you will pray with me that the God who has helped make this the greatest nation on earth today will stand by us in these trying times.

God bless all of you and may all of our boys soon return home from the far-flung battle fields of war.

Arkansas Gazette, Sat., Oct. 17, 1970

CORBETT MASK PREACHER-POLITICIAN

By Wayne Jordan
Of the Gazette Staff

BENTON — Rev. Corbett E. Mask, 48, newly re-elected president of the 1.5 million-member American Baptist Association, is one of those fundamentalist preachers whose fervor goes far beyond the pulpit of his Forest Hills Missionary Baptist Church here.

Well-known in Arkansas politics, particularly among the more conservative circles, he ran for lieutenant governor in 1966. He was associated closely with Orval E. Faubus during Faubus' six terms as governor and was active in his unsuccessful campaign for re-election this summer. Last week, he called for the defeat of the proposed new state constitution.

Mr. Mask was on the steps of the state Capitol when Rev. Carl McIntire came to Little Rock this summer for one of his "Victory in Vietnam" rallies

and to call for the defeat of Senator J. William Fulbright. Then last week, Mr. Mask joined Mr. McIntire at the foot of the Washington Monument for another of those victory rallies.

This is nothing new for Mr. Mask, who has been marching for Americanism since 1935.

Unlike persons who only express their political sentiments with car bumper stickers and American flag decals, Mr. Mask—expounds his brand of Americanism as easily and as often as he breathes.

"I really don't characterize myself, but in all probability the people would classify me as a conservative," Mr. Mask has said. "And let me say this, . . . I am not speaking as president of the American Baptist Association. I am speaking as an individual citizen of the state of Arkansas."

Washington a Long Way From Prairie County

He has come a long way from walking 15 miles to preach in his first church in Prairie County to speak in Washington.

"God just gave me a voice and gave me natural ability," Mr. Mask said before the march. "I don't have any trouble speaking. All you do is give me an audience and an opportunity to speak and I'm ready to go."

He spoke at the foot of the Washington Monument "off the cuff" on "I Believe in America, in Her God, Her Government, Her Flag and Her Destiny."

He has philosophical contempt for persons he calls "liberals."

He said he had been a Democrat all of his life, but that seems to be changing. He was state Senate chaplain for eight years during the Faibus administration. When he ran for lieutenant governor in 1966 on the Democratic ticket he was defeated in the summer primary.

"And the fact of the matter is that I had the Democratic primary won until the word was out

that Orval Faibus had switched from me to Claude Carpenter," Mr. Mask said. "And then the vote went from me to him."

He said Faibus didn't switch, but there wasn't anything he could do about it since there was only three days before the vote.

He said he wouldn't run for political office again.

Mr. Mask said he ran for the state's second highest position because of his experience as Senate chaplain and because the job was a public relations position. He said, * * * If there is a non-political office * * * a public relations office in the political arena, we'd have to say, it's the lieutenant governor's office."

School Teacher Uncle Influenced the Preacher

Mr. Mask said he became interested in politics and history under the influence of his late uncle, Authur W. Mask, who was his teacher at the Cross Roads community elementary school near Des Arc and was a former Des Arc School Board member. This was around 1935-36.

"He (his uncle) loved America so much that once or twice a year he would have what was called Americanism Day and he would have us out there marching at our little grammar school," Mr. Mask said.

"He marched; he'd lead the way. He'd show us how to salute the flag.

"If I could put my finger on any one man who really inspired me to take part in the political side, I would have to say my school teacher uncle."

Mr. Mask said his uncle was a veteran of World War I in the French campaigns.

Born on a farm about 10 miles north of Carlisle, Mr. Mask said that he and his family were poor. "Everything I have and everything I am, I owe it to the good Lord," he said.

He and his father would ride 20 miles to Beebe

every two weeks to stock up on groceries, which were bought on credit.

"My dad drove 20 miles to Beebe in a wagon behind a pair of red mules and bought our groceries once every two weeks," he said. "We bought our groceries in the spring and summer on the credit from R. V. Powell, our Jewish friend, and when we gathered our crop then we paid our bills. Sometimes when we had a bad crop year, we couldn't pay all of our bills."

He became a preacher in June 1940. He said he was "saved" and preached his first sermon on the Sunday night he was "saved" at the Cross Roads Baptist Church. He said he had a "burning desire" to preach from the first.

"I was giving a message to our young people . . . that night," Mr. Mask recalled. "That's what makes it so fascinating: I was giving a program to the young people.

"So about midway of that program, I just said, 'There's something happening to me.' And I was trusting Jesus Christ, see. I said, 'There's something further happening to me, I want to preach.'

"There was an old Methodist minister by the name of Martin visiting that night, and he said, 'Brother Mask, preach.' And I just walked up behind the pulpit * * * and delivered my first sermon."

He Discovered Politics During Church Revival

He "found" politics several years later at the age of 21 while pastoring David's Chapel Baptist Church about four miles north of Hickory Plains in Prairie County.

Politicians were attending one of his revivals, he said, in order to speak to the gathering after the religious meeting. He said the crowd moved across the street to the porch of the school house for the political addresses. He acted as master of ceremonies.

"They wanted someone to act as master of ceremonies; to introduce the candidates," Mr. Mask said. "That night is when I got my first taste of what you want to call politics. Of course, I call it public relations with me. I'm not a politician. I'm a preacher, first, last and always"

Yet to any observer it's hard to tell with Mr. Mask where the preacher stops: He wears a Spiro T. Agnew watch proudly and talks about Agnew, Faubus, Senator J. William Fulbright (Dem., Ark.) and the Democratic Party like he was delivering a sermon.

He claims that Fulbright's Little Rock staff "was one of the factors—there were some other things—" who beat Faubus in his Democratic run-off against Dale Bumpers of Charleston.

On Bumpers, Mr. Mask said, "I'm not sold on him. I think Mr. Bumpers is shallow. I think that after Bumpers makes three speeches, you know everything there is to know about him." But, he said, Bumpers is a "nice fellow."

On Agnew, the Baptist minister said, "I think he has come to the Kingdom for such a time as this." He said Agnew was a spokesman for the South and the "silent majority."

"I think he (Agnew) is the most courageous politician in America today," Mr. Mask said.

He said the Democratic Party was "getting shifty now" and there wasn't a Democrat "on the horizon" who could beat President Nixon.

"They're not the Democratic Party of Thomas Jefferson and Andrew Jackson," which he described as adherents to the United States Constitution and the Bill of Rights "just like they are written."

Mask said the Democrats were "steering too far to the left. * * * The Republican Party is taking up where the Democratic Party use to be, in my book."

On his church office wall is a picture of Faubus autographed to Mr. Mask as a "good friend, able minister, loyal supporter."

"Orval Faubus and I are close," he said.

Mr. Mask said that Faubus had talked to his Sunday school classes and dedicated a church at Shreveport for him.

"I will say this, he's not dead politically," Mr. Mask said of Faubus. "They had to muster everything in the world that they possibly could to beat him this last go around."

He has said that Faubus "was like a father to me" after his father's death in 1954.

He has said he didn't think churches, as units, should be involved in politics "because I believe in separation of church and state. But I do not believe in separation of state from God.

Mr. Mask has been pastor of the 700-plus member church here for seven years. He has held pastorates at Hazen, Des Arc, DeWitt and Bossier City, La. He broadcasts a radio program at Benton.

The American Baptist Association (not Southern Baptist), of which Mr. Mask is president, is made up of 4,000 independent churches in more than 30 states.

LIBERAL GIVING

II Cor. 9:6-7

I. IT IS PLEASING TO GOD. Heb. 13:16

II. CHRIST HAS SET THE EXAMPLE. I Cor. 8:9

III. IT IS UNPROFITABLE WITHOUT LOVE.
I Cor. 13:3

IV. SHOULD BE EXERCISED TOWARD THE SAINTS. Rom. 12:13

V. SHOULD BE EXERCISED TOWARD THE POOR. Deut. 15:11; I John 3:17

VI. SHOULD BE EXERCISED TOWARD OUR ENEMIES. Rom. 12:20

VII. SHOULD BE EXERCISED TOWARD MISSIONS. Phil. 4:14-16

VIII. WE SHOULD START WITH THE TITHE. Mal. 3:10; Heb. 7:8; I Cor. 16:2

IX. WE SHOULD GIVE FREE-WILL OFFERINGS. Deut. 16:10

X. LACK OF GIVING BRINGS A CURSE. Prov. 28:27

OUR SUPREME TASK

The supreme task of the Churches of the Lord Jesus Christ is to take the message of salvation and service to all the world.

I see four things involved in this task.

I. CONVICTIONS

- A. We are authorized representatives—John 20:21
- B. Our Product is second to none—Rom. 1:16; Matt. 28:19-20
- C. The Public needs what we have—Psalm 51:5; Rom. 6:23

II. COMMUNITY

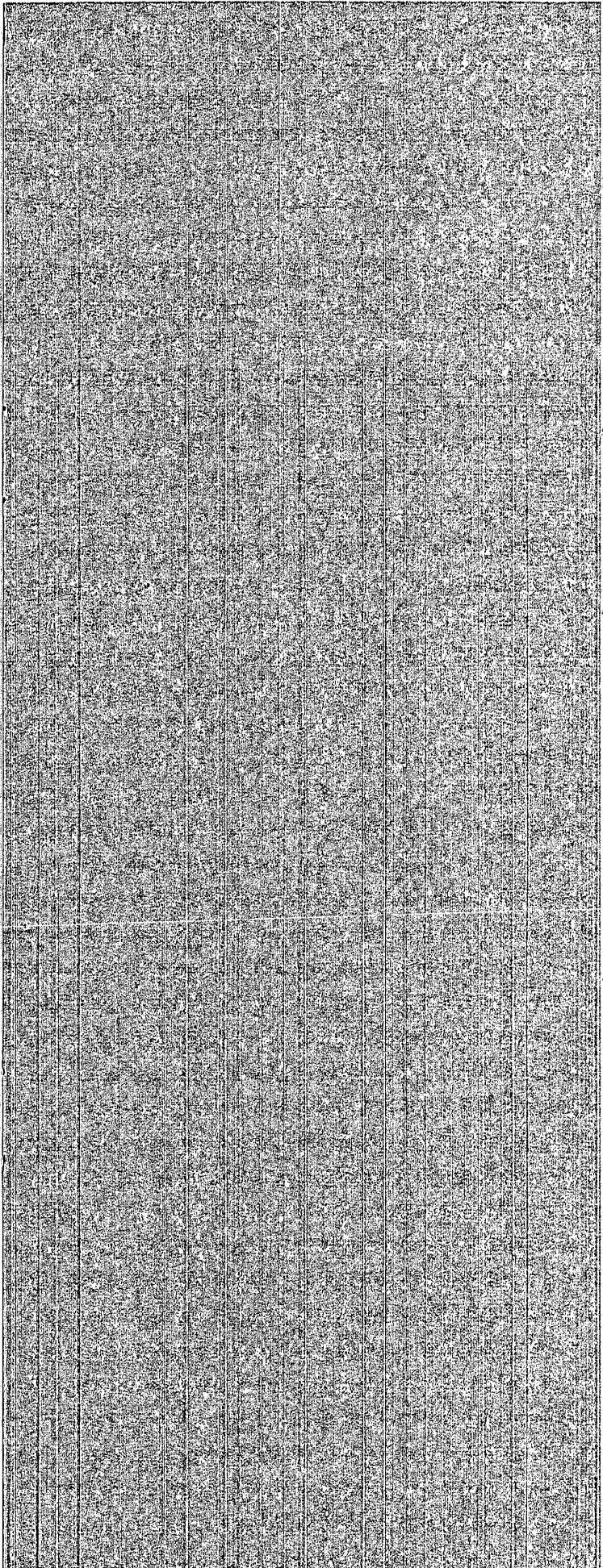
- A. Local
- B. State
- C. Interstate
- D. Foreign—Acts 1:8

III. CONTACTS

- A. Prayer—Eph. 6:18
- B. Bible—Eph. 6:17
- C. Holy Spirit—I Thess. 1:5
- D. People—Acts 20:20-21

IV. COMPETITION

- A. Romanism
- B. Protestantism
- C. Modernism



b6
b7C

C. Mack
~~Ernest H. [unclear] [unclear] Church~~
[redacted]
Benton, Arkansas 72015

Alan
CRIME RESEARCH
10 JAN 13 '71

MISS GANDY REPLY
11/8/71
JCW: sel

*file
1/13/71*

105-34237-492

1 - [redacted]

SAC, Jackson (157-316)

7/30/71

BT

Director, FBI (100-415762)

**PUBLICATIONS HANDLED BY
RESEARCH SECTION**

Reurlet 7/19/71, captioned "Citizens Councils of America."

You are authorized to renew discreetly, for use of Bureau, a one-year subscription to "The Citizen." Continue to mark issues of magazine to attention of Research Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1972 expiration to allow time to consider renewal.

Subscriptions to publications needed for use of your office can be obtained on SAC authority.

- 1 - Internal Security Section (Route through for review) [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. M. F. Row, 6221 IB
- ① - 105-34237 ("The Citizen")

AMB:rjm/crs
(7)

105-34237
NOT RECORDED
185 JUL 30 1971

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA [redacted] ISS, Domestic Intelligence Division. "The Citizen" carries detailed articles regarding racial matters, Communist matters, school integration matters, and other items of interest to the FBI, as well as to other government agencies. In addition, this publication frequently comments regarding matters where the Director has expressed himself. Subscription is \$4 a year for twelve issues.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-6000

DUPLICATE YELLOW

2336
57 AUG 4 1971

1 - [redacted]

LSH

SAC, New Orleans (157-982)

9/27/71

Director, FBI (100-415762)

**PUBLICATIONS HANDLED BY
RESEARCH SECTION**

Reurlet 9/17/71.

You are authorized to renew discreetly a one-year subscription to "The Councilor" for use of Bureau. Mark issues of paper to attention of Research Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1972 expiration to allow time to consider renewal.

- 1 - Extremist Intelligence Section (Route through for review) [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. M. F. Row, 6221 IB
- ① - 105-34237-33 ("The Councilor")

AMB:crs
(7)

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA [redacted] EIS, Domestic Intelligence Division. "The Councilor" contains information relating to racial matters and White Hate Groups for use by EIS Desk. Subscription is \$3 a year for 18 issues.

RC/ew 105-34237-
NOT RECORDED
98 SEP 27 1971

ORIGINAL FILED IN
100-415762-97

57 OCT 1 1971 *PK*

DUPLICATE YELLOW

- 1 - Mr. N. P. Callahan
- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Mr. R. S. Garner

8/1/69

SAC, Jackson (157-316)

Director, FBI (100-415762)

- 1 - [redacted]
- 1 - Publications Subscriptions Control Folder

PUBLICATIONS - HANDLING OF BY RESEARCH-SATELLITE SECTION

You are authorized to renew discreetly a one-year subscription to "The Citizen" for use of the Bureau. Mark all issues of the magazine to the attention of the Research-Satellite Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1970 expiration of subscription to allow time to consider renewal.

- 1 - Racial Intelligence Section (Route through for review)
- 1 - Mr. M. F. Row, 6221 IB
- ① - 105-34237 ("The Citizen")

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA [redacted] RIS, DID, so that all aspects of racial matters can be followed. Four dollars a year for the monthly.

AMB:jls
(11)

105-34237 -
NOT RECORDED

14 AUG 22 1969

~~NOT RECORDED~~
14 AUG 22 1969

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-649

52 AUG 23 1969 DUPLICATE YELLOW

1 - [redacted]

SAC, New Orleans (157-982)

9/14/72

Acting Director, FBI (100-415762)

**PUBLICATIONS HANDLED BY
RESEARCH SECTION**

You are authorized to renew discreetly a one-year subscription to "The Councilor" for use of Bureau. Continue to mark issues of paper to attention of Research Section, Domestic Intelligence Division.

Advise Bureau 30 days prior to 1973 expiration to allow time to consider renewal.

1 - Extremist Intelligence Section (Route through for review)

1 - [redacted] Mr. M. F. Row, 6225 IE

① - 105-34237-33 ("The Councilor")

AMB:cak
(7)

NOTE:

Renewal requested by SA [redacted] Extremist Intelligence Section, Domestic Intelligence Division. "The Councilor" contains information relating to extremist matters general and to White Hate Groups for use by EIS Desk. Cost is \$3.00 a year for 18 issues.

DUPLICATE YELLOW

57 SEP 20 1972

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED
2 SEP 18 1972

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762

Routing Slip

FD-4 (Rev. 12-22-69)

Date 10/3/72

To: Director

Bufile 105-34237

Att.: Research Section
Domestic Intelligence
Division.

FILE NO file 157-982

Title Citizens Council of
Louisiana, Incorporated;
EM

- SAC _____
- ASAC _____
- Supv. _____
- Agent _____
- SE _____
- IC ^o _____
- CC _____
- Steno _____
- Clerk _____
- Rotor #: _____

RE: New Orleans routing
slip dated 8/22/72.

ACTION DESIRED

- | | |
|---|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Acknowledge | <input type="checkbox"/> Open Case |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Assign _____ Reassign _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare lead cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Bring file | <input type="checkbox"/> Prepare tickler |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Call me | <input type="checkbox"/> Return assignment card |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Correct | <input type="checkbox"/> Return file |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline _____ | <input type="checkbox"/> Search and return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Deadline passed | <input type="checkbox"/> See me |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Delinquent | <input type="checkbox"/> Serial # _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Discontinue | <input type="checkbox"/> Post <input type="checkbox"/> Recharge <input type="checkbox"/> Return |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Expedite | <input type="checkbox"/> Send to _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> File | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit new charge out |
| <input type="checkbox"/> For information | <input type="checkbox"/> Submit report by _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Handle | <input type="checkbox"/> Type |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Initial & return | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Leads need attention | |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Return with explanation or notation as to action taken | |

EX-111 SEC.

105-34237

NOT RECORDED

17 OCT 12 1972

Attached hereto are (1) one copy of "The Councilor" dated 8/12/72, and (2) one copy of "The Councilor" dated 9/4/72

- ① - Bureau (Enc. 2) (RM)
- 1 - New Orleans
- JWG/mor (2)

See reverse side

ENCLOSURE
SAGS DONALD W. MOORE, JR.
Office NEW ORLEANS

70 OCT 13 1972

Routing Slip
FD-4 (Rev. 4-28-67)

Date 12/6/72

To:

Bufile 105-34237

Director

FILE NO 157-892

Att.: RESEARCH SECTION

SAC DOMESTIC INTEL-Title CITIZENS COUNCIL OF
LIGENCE DIVISTON LOUISIANA, INCORPORATED

ASAC _____

EM

Supv. _____

Agent _____

SE _____

IC _____

CC _____

RE: New Orleans routing slip
dated 11/6/72.

Steno _____

Clerk _____

Rotor #: _____

ACTION DESIRED

Acknowledge

Open Case

Assign _____ Reassign _____

Prepare lead cards

Bring file

Prepare tickler

Call me

Return assignment card

Correct

Return file

Deadline _____

Search and return

Deadline passed

See me

Delinquent

Serial # _____

Discontinue

Post Recharge Return

Expedite

Send to _____

File

Submit new charge out

For information

Submit report by _____

Handle

Type

Initial & return

Leads need attention

Return with explanation or notation as to action taken

EXCLUDED SEC.

Attached hereto is (1) copy of "The Councilor" dated November 8, 1972.

① - Bureau (Enc. 1)

1 - New Orleans

JWG:mhh

(2)

ENCLOSURE

Sgt. DONALD W. MOORE, JR.

"ENCLOSURE ATTACHED"
See reverse side

Office NEW ORLEANS

* GPO : 1969 O-361-312

105-34237-
NOT RECORDED

DEC 11 1972

51 DEC 14 1972

ENCLOSURE TO BUREAU FROM NEW ORLEANS (1)
(1) copy of "The Councilor"

RE: ~~CITIZENS COUNCIL OF LOUISIANA, INCORPORATED~~
EM

NO 157-892

New Orleans FD-4 (Routing Slip) dated 12/6/72.

293

105-34237-

ENCLOSURE

157-982

More than

261,000 PERSONS

In 50 states and 8 foreign countries will read all or part of this issue of The Councilor. Please share your copy with other families and urge them to subscribe.

The Councilor

VOLUME 9, NUMBER 18, NOVEMBER 8, 1972, SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71103

"With Malice Toward None. But Truth For All Who Open Their Eyes"

If square contains E, your subscription is past due.

Negroes in College Challenge Those Who Befriend Them

NEW YORK -- The last four months have seen a rise in violence among blacks at U.S. colleges.

On July 26, Eldridge McKinney, a negro, shot the dean at Columbia University.

Blacks have been restless, often trying to stir up trouble. In Indiana, blacks went on a rampage because two negro girls were elected from the University Library because they refused to keep quiet.

At Grambling College in Louisiana, negroes burned the press box at their football stadium to protest something or another.

At Southern University in New Orleans blacks took over the school and tried to oust the dean.

At the main campus of Southern in Baton Rouge, blacks burned several buildings and set off a confrontation with law enforcement officers that resulted in the death of two students.

Similar troubles are brewing elsewhere. Reason? Not so much because students believe they have legitimate reasons to demonstrate and riot. They are programmed to demonstrate and riot. It is part of their nature and has nothing to do with logic.

This time their victims will be politicians who have been their friends, and professors and administrators who have been closest to them.

Watch For More Devaluation

WASHINGTON (L.I.) -- International currency to replace American dollars held in reserve by foreign nations was boosted when the International Monetary Fund (IMF) recently recommended the move.

The Administration admits a \$54 billion deficit in its balance of payments abroad. Sources outside government estimate it as high as \$100 billion. IMF recommendations would force the U.S. to settle its balance of payments deficits with reserve assets--patently impossible with less than \$10 billion gold reserve.

Agency Has Assumed More Power Than George III Ever Dared

PAWLING, N.Y. -- Angry Americans are beginning to demand that the dictatorial powers of IRS be subject to a public investigation. More and more citizens have noticed that Internal Revenue Service has taken on powers and greediness far beyond that which George III dared exercise over American colonists. The demand for reform will likely chop away the illegal powers of IRS or topple politicians who side with the tax collection agency, if the present trend continues.

One of the bold challengers of IRS is Mr. Theodore Sluk, a Pawling contractor who was forced out of business by IRS. He recently took his challenge of recent IRS President Nixon demanding that secrets of the agency be barred to the public.

Here are excerpts from the letter: "At the time, as building construction superintendent, having been forced out of business by the IRS with the apparent genocidal purpose of killing off the little taxpayer in this nation."

"I have a family and find it impossible to obtain competent counsel to defend my rights as against this giant octopus, the IRS. . . If the little taxpayer is still possessed of the rights guaranteed all Americans by the U.S. Constitution, this letter is written in a desperate family effort to survive as against a federal genocidal Frankenstein, the IRS."

"In its vicious thirst for the little taxpayers' money, it takes my income, without due process of law and if this keeps up, I shall be on public welfare, together with my family. . . a burden other little taxpayers should not share, if my understanding of the plan and purpose of the Founding Fathers is

correct and if my understanding of Christian principles and ethics is applicable to the IRS."

"Numerous letters have been written to the IRS requesting information. I have yet to receive an informative reply concerning my rights, etc. The IRS thumps its nose at the Freedom of Information Act by way of retribution. It seems to believe that penalties are in order for having dared to ask to be informed."

Patriot Elected To U.S. Senate

WILMINGTON, N.C. -- In this state where the American Revolution began and the colonies have won independence from the U.S. because a man who is just as opposed to tyranny as was Captain Ben Merrell who helped lead the revolt against George III.

He is Ted Helms, a TV personality, who has helped inspire many North Carolina residents to a new spirit of personal freedom. His election is perhaps the most important change in Congress since the election of John Rarick six years ago.

Helms was elected as a Republican. Rarick was re-elected as a Democrat in Louisiana. Despite difference in party labels, the two share the same views on most topics. Many admirers of Helms expect him to place loyalty to country above loyalty to party, just as Rarick has done.

There were a few other bright spots in the election, such as:

- (1) The triumph of Wallace philosophy on human welfare and certain other key matters. Even George McGovern admits that it was the Wallace vote which annihilated him.
- (2) John Schmitz and Tom

Presumably, like all others who are more insolent than courageous, the IRS spends vast sums of the little taxpayers' money in its vicious pursuit of those who have not the money to employ competent counsel to defend themselves against its genocidal efforts to exterminate the little taxpayer from the American scene. "It is with my back to the wall, that in desperation I write this message to you, urging that you

exercise the powers vested in you by the U.S. Constitution, to bring about total and complete relief to the little taxpayers of this nation from the oppression, violation of their constitutional rights and the mental harm visited upon them by IRS. "I urge that a public investigation of the IRS, which I understand accounts to no one for its actions, etc., be conducted at the earliest possible date, all in the interest of the little taxpayers of America. "In the meantime, I would very much appreciate your informing me how I may protect myself against the rapacious and avicious Frankenstein monster which bears the disarming and euphemistic title, the Internal Revenue Service."

Respectfully yours, Theodore Sluk P.O. Box 156 Pawling, N.Y. 12564

LUFKIN, Tex. -- Death has taken former U.S. Congressman Martin Dies who was repeatedly defamed by communists and liberal newspapers. Dies used his powers in Congress to publish in 1944 a list of communists and communist frontiers active in government, the news media, colleges and show business. The report was later suppressed by Reds in the government, but a few copies survive. (Editor's note: We have two copies in the Councilor Research Library.)

(3) The fact that Schmitz and the American Party were subjects of much TV censorship will be a valuable tool in convincing more millions that there is a control apparatus in New York which runs the nation and tries to spoon-feed the news.

(4) The Democratic Party is in such a shambles, that those Wallace backers who are not a part of the American Party have a fair chance of gaining enough control to act as a brake on the headlong plunge toward Socialism.

(5) The tiny gang which now runs America, through the CFR in New York have reason to run scared. The election proved that a tremendous number of Americans are beginning to question their Socialism.

exercise the powers vested in you by the U.S. Constitution, to bring about total and complete relief to the little taxpayers of this nation from the oppression, violation of their constitutional rights and the mental harm visited upon them by IRS.

"I urge that a public investigation of the IRS, which I understand accounts to no one for its actions, etc., be conducted at the earliest possible date, all in the interest of the little taxpayers of America.

"In the meantime, I would very much appreciate your informing me how I may protect myself against the rapacious and avicious Frankenstein monster which bears the disarming and euphemistic title, the Internal Revenue Service."

Respectfully yours, Theodore Sluk P.O. Box 156 Pawling, N.Y. 12564

LUFKIN, Tex. -- Death has taken former U.S. Congressman Martin Dies who was repeatedly defamed by communists and liberal newspapers.

Dies used his powers in Congress to publish in 1944 a list of communists and communist frontiers active in government, the news media, colleges and show business. The report was later suppressed by Reds in the government, but a few copies survive. (Editor's note: We have two copies in the Councilor Research Library.)

Self Criticism

MINNEAPOLIS -- TV newsman Jim Bormann has warned his fellow commentators, editors and reporters:

"The faith of the listeners is shaken. They no longer rely on what they have read in the newspaper or heard on the air. They begin to regard the news they get from the media in the way Russians read Pravda.

"They search for truth between the lines. If we newscasters lose our credibility we have lost everything."

Bormann is past president of the Radio-TV News Directors' Assn.

NEW YORK -- Children born out of wedlock in New York have increased 400% in five years. Most are negroes.

Readers Asked To Help Block Election Of Wild-Eyed McGovernite

WASHINGTON -- Democratic governors [are] trying to change their party of the McGovernite, but a number of Congressmen are secretly making deals to place a wild-eyed McGovernite in the job of Democratic Majority leader. Many of the Democrats who pretend to be "moderate" are already committed to vote for Rep. Tip O'Neill of Massachusetts to replace Rep. Hale Boggs of

EXTRA COPIES
of this issue of
THE COUNCILOR
are available:
\$7.50 Per Hundred
(We pay postage)
\$25.00 Per Thousand
(You pay freight)
THE COUNCILOR
1827 Texas Avenue
Shreveport, La. 71103

10510
P.O. Box 25074
New Orleans, La. 70151
Mr. Martin Johnson

10510

THE LIGHT TOUCH

By Ned Touchstone

If Eagleton wasn't sane enough for the Leftwing Democrats, how come they're boosting the hero of Martha's Vineyard, Teddy Kennedy, as their 1976 hopeful?

Enoch Powell, Member of Parliament in London, told me that he had escorted Teddy about the Houses of Parliament, "He doesn't really Tick-Tock, does he?"

Powell asked me, "Well," I explained, "He has the reputation of having the lowest I.Q. of any member of Congress in the last 10 years." Quipped Powell: "That is reassuring."

My first run-in with Teddy was in 1962 when I sent a 'possum

READERS ASKED

(Cont. from preceding page)

Louisiana. O'Neill is a leader of the Red Hat gang in Congress which stripped away the seniority of Congressman John Rarick because Rarick spoke favorably of Gov. George Wallace of Alabama. He is one of the most spiteful men in Congress and is little more than a messenger boy for Teddy Kennedy.

O'Neill has a strong pro-Viet Cong record in Congress. He has consistently supported Hanoi propaganda programs.

Councilor readers can help block the election of O'Neill in the Jan. 2 Democratic Party caucus by writing letters to Democratic congressmen demanding that they oppose O'Neill. Remind them that any congressman who would vote for O'Neill would also vote for Teddy Kennedy in a showdown.

(Editor's Note: Tip O'Neill is so far to the left that he makes Hale Boggs look like a conservative by comparison.)

Patriotic organizations throughout America should join in the black telecast of O'Neill as he is elected. He will likely become Speaker of the House, and would thus be second in line of succession to the Presidency, if you liked "Ho Chi Minh" you'll love O'Neill.

to Maryland to help feed colored people. He complained about being fed Boston clams. Teddy branded me in the newspapers as a very cruel person for allowing a possum to be devoured by black people. Then he went out that night and ate 'em.

If you want to gauge his intelligence, remember that Henry Kissinger was a professor at Harvard and Teddy flunked out. That's like saying that Golda Meir was elected Miss America and another girl was dropped the first go-around.

George McGovern claims he was once a minister. Maybe so. But if he ever married anyone, they're probably living in sin.

McGovern is a good organizer, despite his wild ideas. It's a good thing he left the clergy. Had he stayed, he would have organized a bunch of Leftists with a plot to take over Heaven.

Next, Kissinger is so ashamed of the way he speaks the English language that about the only people he will talk to are cheap women and expensive foreigners.

Speaking of minority groups, do you realize that Nixon doesn't have a single Eskimo on his staff? But you just wait until the Eskimos get organized and take over Washington. They can convince us that they deserve special privileges because they are God's Frozen People.

Maybe you are wondering what happens to all the communists and electrocutors who have been put out of work by the present ban on capital punishment. We think they went to work as auditors for the Internal Revenue Service.

THE COUNCILOR

The Councilor is entered as second-class matter at the Post Office, Shreveport, Louisiana, under Act of Congress, March 3, 1979. Second class postage paid at Shreveport, La. Published by Councilor Research, Inc., once each 3 weeks, with all subscribers to receive full number of issues purchased. Editor Ned Touchstone, Offices: 1827 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La. 71103.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE: \$3 for 18 issues, \$87 for 72 issues. Advertising rates: \$7.50 per column inch.

Academic Freedom Is For Polly Parrots

SAN FRANCISCO -- Professor William Shockley of Stanford University wants to tell the truth about genetics in a college course but Stanford authorities have ordered him to censor his lectures.

Shockley has reported research indicating that blacks are genetic-

ally inferior in certain areas of human intelligence, and he wishes to give his students the benefit of his research.

Academic Freedom exists only for those who take the opposite view on this subject. Because of the vote power of blacks, and for other political and economic reasons, no one is supposed to tell the truth about a situation which should be quite obvious.

(Editor's Note: We are reminded of the story of the king who was convinced that he wore clothes but was naked. His nudity was obvious but social pressures deemed that everyone should pretend the confused ruler was beautifully clad.)



Shockley

ally inferior in certain areas of human intelligence, and he wishes

IF YOU READ IT IN THE COUNCILOR, IT HAS TO BE TRUE.

SUBSCRIBE TO THE COUNCILOR

\$3 PER YEAR

Don't blame us if facts are harsh. We just print the facts; we don't make them.

SUBSCRIPTION BLANK THE COUNCILOR, 1827 TEXAS AVE. SHREVEPORT 1, LOUISIANA 71103

Zip _____
 \$3 PER YEAR \$5 FOR 2 YEARS
 Name _____
 Address _____

CONQUEST OR CONSENT

298 pages, indexed, paperback, \$2.00

We have been looking for a low cost book that adequately covers the subject of how the Rothschild Bloc of European Bankers have imposed their political control over America through New York. There is no truly adequate book to cover the subject but one of the best we have found is "Conquest or Consent" by W.B. Vemard. It has a kick like a Texas mule. It shows how the United Nations, CFR, Federal Reserve System, Tax-Free Foundations and the despicable IRS all work together to rob Americans of both freedom and their savings. It also shows how the same bloc of Rothschild bankers finance world revolution and "communism". It is probably the best \$2.00 book ever written on the inter-relation of these instruments of conquest. 298 pages, indexed, paperback, \$2.00

LIGHT-BEARERS OF DARKNESS

207 pages, indexed, paperback, \$3.00

Although we do not agree with ALL the conclusions presented in this amazing book, we recognize it as a sincere and revealing effort to expose the forces of occultism which have become a part of World Revolution. The author's name does not appear upon the book, but is revealed inside. This volume was written more than a century ago, but it gives valuable insight into the occult orders presently very powerful in world politics-- some of them groups which are under the direct or indirect control of the Rothschilds of Frankfurt. Not recommended for a beginner.

Order from: The Councilor
 1827 Texas Ave.
 Shreveport, La. 71103

PACK O'DYNAMITE

Unlike the foes of America who condone the use of real dynamite--we believe in the use of words... Truth!

But Truth is sometimes so revealing, so explosive that it should be placed gingerly in the hands of people who know what to do with it. Naturally we regard the regular readers and subscribers to The Councilor as the best-qualified recipients of this information.

We have put together packets of outstanding booklets, books, newspapers, single sheets, etc., to send as an appreciation gift to Councilor subscribers who donate to our Postage Fund. (This is used in mailing of sample copies of The Councilor.)

Because one book included in the Pack O'Dynamite (Protocols of Learned Elders) is worth a dollar or two, we have had to set a minimum \$2.00 donation. This book is so volatile that we have never advertised in The Councilor for fear it would scare away new subscribers.

If you would like to receive one of these Packs O'Dynamite by return mail, please write us the following note:

Councilor Postage Fund
 1827 Texas Ave.
 Shreveport, La. 71103

Enclosed is my check for \$_____ to go to the Councilor's Postage Fund. Please send me the Pack O'Dynamite. I am an adult subscriber to The Councilor and have a basic understanding of what is happening in our country.

NOW BACK IN PRINT ALL THREE OF CONGRESSMAN CHARLES A. LINDBERGH, SR.'s RARE AND INSPIRING BOOKS

Father of the famed aviator, Congressman Lindbergh was a hero in his own right. His dedicated efforts to expose the international espionage which manipulates both Communist and money trusts have been overlooked. But here are his prophetic writings.

Order from NBS
 2745 Fairfield
 Shreveport, La. 71104

Enclosed find \$_____ for the following books by Charles A. Lindbergh, Sr.
 BANKING AND CURRENCY AND THE MONEY TRUST, Paper \$4.00
 THE ECONOMIC PINCH, Paper, \$4.00
 YOUR COUNTRY AT WAR, Paper, \$4.00
 ALL THREE BOOKS FOR \$10.00
A SAVINGS OF \$2.00

Name _____
 Street _____
 City _____ State _____ Zip _____

What Happens When A Professor "Goes Straight"?

DALLAS—American patriots often have the mistaken notion that ALL professors are a bunch of imbeciles, so completely isolated from reality that they are totally ignorant.

This simply is not true. Major contributions to freedom have been made by courageous college faculty members. Among them have been such brilliant scholars as Professor John Beatty of SMU, Congressman John Schmidt (a former professor), Sarah Watson Emery, Dr. Revilo P. Oliver, Dr. Peter Carmichael, and Dr. Eric Vogelien.

Scholars who have lectured at great universities but who did not consider themselves professors are also among the luminaries who have helped bring forbidden facts to the American people. These include Dr. Thomas Dixon, Dr. Lathrop Stoddard and Dr. Madison Grant, whose books are offered in The Councillor from time to time. In England, the most outspoken and honest Member of Parliament is a former professor whose keen mind slashes through the paper-



BEATY

work nonsense that baffles both Britons and Americans. Hundreds of college professors subscribe to The Councillor newspaper. Some of them confide their frustrations in periodic let-

ters. In addition to these, there are many thousands of honest college professors who are aware of "truth" in certain fields but may not be fully awake to "truth" in various other fields. (An example: One never finds an intelligent zoology professor who is an integrator; but he may find intelligent zoology professors who believe as do the Socialists on other matters.)

Professor John Beatty of S.M.U. is one of those who is "not straight."

In the spring of 1928, Beatty was selected by the Albert Kahn Foundation to investigate and report on world affairs. Armed with letters of introduction to world leaders, he probed secrets in 29 countries. Amazingly, the found conditions and attitudes significantly different from the conception of them which prevailed in the United States. He learned of plans for World War 2 and tried to expose these plans. He could get the secrets published in only a few friendly places. He wrote several books which failed to gain a single comment in a book review, a book column in New York, or the highest was even then in effect.

In 1941 Beatty was called to service as an officer in the Military Intelligence Service of the War Department. General Staff. He was one of the best. Hours of the daily secret "G-2 Report" which was issued each night to give reports to his superiors including the White House, the world picture as it existed four hours earlier. While Chief of the Historical Section, the author wrote three widely read studies of certain phases of the German-Russian campaign.

In 1943, as a lieutenant colonel, he was made Chief of the Interview Section of Military Intelligence. During the next three years he interviewed more than 2,000 persons, most of whom were returning from some high mission, some delicate assignment, or some deed of valor. Included were 4-star generals, diplomatic officers, White House aides, senators, congressmen, explorers, refugees, and war correspondents.

He had access to secret documents as well as to eye-witness accounts. He knew the secrets of world leaders as few men in history have had an opportunity to know them.

In its most significant aspects, the picture which emerged was terrifyingly different from the picture presented by the federal government to the gullible American people.

After the war, he returned to teaching, but his heart was heavy with the impact of the terrifying secrets which he had learned. Finally, in 1951, he made the brave decision to expose these secrets in a book entitled "Iron Curtain Over America."

The book rocked America at least that portion of America which read it. It made sense. Loose ends which could be gleaned from wire service reports, radio and magazine articles, and newsprint in this, Great Britain, and elsewhere. (Editor's Note: Anyone who can make sense of what is happening in the world by depending upon

the captive news media could very well put Humpty Dumpty together. No such person exists unless he is propelled purely by imagination and has a tremendous capacity for ignoring facts.)

The leftwing ADL (Anti-Defamation League) tried to gun the book down. Propaganda counterattacks—most of them very skillful—were launched to downgrade Iron Curtain Over America.

After Beatty's death, the book went out of print. The few thousand copies in circulation are usually treasured by their owners. Typical comment of someone who read the book in the 1950s: "This was the book which opened my eyes to what is going on. I gave away several copies but have only one left and I wouldn't part with it." Until last year a few copies of Iron Curtain were available from a firm in California but the last of these have been sold. In early 1972 Cross & Flag Magazine

started trying to locate copies. (Anticipating the disappearance of the book from general circulation, The Councillor began in 1970 to round up several hundred copies but when these are gone there is no assurance that additional copies will ever again be available.)

Professor Beatty as a college faculty member was always honest. The fact that the truth he had to tell was not greatly in demand in the academic world did not deter him. His decision to take this truth to the public in book form may well have robbed him of greater recognition in academic circles, but it was a decision which assured him a perpetual place among the nation's heroes. Copies of the book may become quite rare, but the truth therein cannot be stomped out of existence.

THE COUNCILOR IS THE NEWSPAPER OF PEOPLE UNAFRAID TO THINK.

TIME TO TAKE ACTION

DOLLAR DIPS BUT SWISS FRANC HOLDS ITS OWN

If either Nixon or McGovern is elected in November, further devaluation of the U.S. dollar against gold and the Swiss Franc is likely to follow. Gold is already swinging wildly. A Swiss account is, of course, only one of several ways to shelter your savings against further collapse of the Federal Reserve notes, and the report discusses other good ways.

THE ADVANTAGES AND DISADVANTAGES OF HAVING A LITTLE SWISS ACCOUNT

We have been receiving nice letters from Councillor Readers who followed our advice in setting up small "nest eggs" in Swiss banks, to escape erosion of Federal Reserve notes. Those who acted before May 5, 1971, made a nice return in the recent devaluation, and this is in addition to the interest received. We are not in love with Swiss banks but we don't like to see people lose their savings from inflation.

We expect further devaluation of the Federal Reserve note. When and How Much are questions subject (by us) to guess work. But in a discounting of 20% of the Federal Reserve Note, the person with Swiss Francs converts back to U.S. currency with a book profit of 25% plus interest calculated on the larger figure rather than the original figure.

This is for people with idle funds who need liquidity, and not necessarily for others who find other ways to hedge against inflation.

We do not try to steer you to a certain bank or banks. We list all of the major banks of Switzerland and provide historical and other information. We get no cut and have no direct contact with these banks.

Whether or not you open such an account after getting our report is your business. In fact we have no way of knowing unless you write a "thank you" letter. If you want complete secrecy, you can order the report in the name of another person, or use a mail drop. You can pay with cash or stamps if you do not want to send a check.

Swiss franc accounts are completely legal, and are used by untold thousands of Americans to

protect a portion of their liquid assets.

Why pay \$60 or more for Swiss bank information when we provide this service to Councillor Readers for only \$10? There are several excellent reports provided by private consultants who charge \$60 to \$100, but our \$10 report is more timely (or just as timely) as any of our honorable competitors in this field.

Contrary to what TV commentators and the White House want you to believe, secret Swiss bank accounts are legal, honorable, free from prying eyes, and make good sense. Swiss currency is backed by gold, not by paper, and is therefore worthy of consideration as a hedge against run-away inflation, economic collapse, devaluation and political upheaval.

The report is entitled: How To Protect Your Money Power Through Swiss Banks, but it offers a few additional suggestions for those who, after reading the report, decide for some reason or another that Swiss banking does not suit their individual purposes. We list the advantages of a Swiss Bank Account; Names, addresses, strength and history of various Swiss banks; How to open an account; and Up-dated information based on most recent regulations.

You can order the report in your own name or fictitious name. We don't care. You can pay with a check, money order or stamps. Order from NBS, 2745 Fairfield Ave., Shreveport, La. The report will be mailed postpaid. Simply ask for "Swiss Bank Report."

(Adv.)

The Councillor has a limited supply of the following books to be disposed of on a first-come, first-served basis:

IRON CURTAIN OVER AMERICA

268 pages, indexed, hardcover, \$10.00
Iron Curtain Over America, by the late Professor Beatty of SMU, is a basic book. Most Councillor readers already have a copy from the days when they were easy to obtain. It is now out of print and virtually suppressed. Our copies are re-collected copies obtained from book scouts, estates and public library suppression. (Of the three books, we recommend this one the strongest. It is a valuable tool.)

ROOSEVELT RED RECORD

439 pages, indexed, hardcover, \$10.00

The Roosevelt Red Record by Elizabeth Dilling was printed in 1936. It is a companion to Miss Dilling's The Red Network. It gives the communist and revolutionary records of many of the people surrounding FDR. It is not of general interest, but is a proper tool for researchers and others who want to trace subversion in the federal government. Whereas Iron Curtain Over America is the type of book which you would urge your friends to read, the Dilling book is more of a reference book.

MY SIDE OF THE COIN

94 pages, paperback, \$1.80

This little book, by Eugene Hammett of Jamestown, La., will hardly win a place among great literature. Nor does it expose any of the secrets of the Rothschild Bloc and world communism.

We offer it simply because it reveals a way of thinking of an ordinary white Southerner in today's baffling world. It is a book every politician should read, because more than anything else it reveals where George Wallace is getting his growing political strength.

TEARING AWAY THE VEILS

52 pages, paperback, 50¢

This booklet is a reprint of a series of amazing articles which appeared in French newspapers in 1932 in an effort to warn the world about the control of Russian Communism by Jacob Schiff and other international bankers of the Rothschild Bloc. It is subtitled, "The Financiers Who Control the World."

Order from: The Councillor
1827 Texas Ave.
Shreveport, La. 71103

A Looking Glass Look At Russia

By Ned Touchstone

A few days ago I saw a sheaf of confidential reports from Russia, written in the Russian language. I do not read Russian, but I boldly set out to decipher them, using my imagination.

The first item which caught my eye was an interesting report about the political imprisonment of Madam Nurov, wife of the top man in the Ministry of Justice until his recent reassignment to the Kremlin. Madam Nurov is not kept in a cell, but is free to go from city to city under constant guard. She knows secrets which could hurt Mr. Big.

Recently she was discussing her plight with a UPI correspondent in Moscow by telephone when a member of the KGB secret police jerked the phone out of the wall. He then kicked Madam Nurov with a gumshoe clothopper, and pushed her into a glass window where she was badly cut.

There are also reports that the guards seized Madam Nurov, lifted her skirts and gave her a forced injection in the hip from a needle kept handy to quell unruly prisoners.

It is most difficult to believe that such things happen to the wife of the man who recently headed the Ministry of Justice and is a top political statesman for Mr. Big in his manipulations. If this is Justice for those at the top, one can imagine what security there is for the common Soviet citizen.

There are rumors in Moscow that the KGB also had a hand in a recent attempt to "bring down" one of the citizens who has been telling the people that they can't believe everything they hear from Moscow. The victim, Georgi Wally, is now confined to a wheelchair and is momentarily no major threat to the power of Mr. Big.

The people are stupid in Russia and have only the vaguest idea of what is happening. Even when they get truthful reports from Moscow they are unable to properly understand the significance because they are brainwashed each day by the People's TV network. They have a choice of three different channels, but most of the programs on all three reflect the approved viewpoint.

Recently, however, there were confirmed reports that a number of men from the KGB were caught installing sensitive electronic gear in a luxurious apartment building in Moscow used by one of the Far Left upstarts in the Party who is trying to unseat the Near Left leader, Mr. Big. There have been many reports of KGB involvement in political assassination, both in Russia and abroad. The KGB has virtually unlimited funds which do not have to be accounted for; the real rulers of this sinister secret police force are not known to the public.

Several years ago a minor justice official in the Black Sea port of Novo Orleav charged that the KGB had been involved in the assassination of an earlier top man in the Kremlin, Ivestasia, the Red Star and all the government press have hooted at these claims. Furthermore, the Minister of Justice (husband of Madam Nurov of the sore bottom), has caused serious charges to be made against the Novo Orleav official in an effort to silence him.

There have been other notable assassinations and liquidations. One of these which show, all of

Russia is an agitator assigned to politically organize the Black Mongols, Marti Tsarin. Tsarin lost his usefulness except as a martyr for the Party, and was gunned down while working to organize sanitation workers in a large city on the Volga River. Taxes on the citizens of Russia are some 100% higher on the rubles and the Ruble is worth only a fraction of its former value. The government continues to tell the peasants how prosperous they are, but the truth is that the goods are shoddier each year, even though more Rubles are available.

A few years ago, many citizens could be seen on the streets of Moscow wrapped in fur to fend off the bitter winter cold. But now their shoddy -- but "stylish" -- little coats are made of plastics. The furs are going mostly to the mid-East where they aren't really needed because of the temperate climate, but because they represent real value.

Items which were once made of iron or steel are now made of plastics or paper-thin sheets of metal. Even in the 1930's and 1940's Russian vehicles were so sturdy that one could walk on the fenders or hoods, but the metal is so thin now that the slightest weight will cause a dent.

The productive Russians are having to work harder than ever to pay their taxes and to create goods for the non-workers who receive doles under the Socialist system. The traditional culture bearers of the nation, the White Russians, the Ukrainians and Byelorussians are carrying most of the economy. Less than half the Black Mongols are gainfully employed. They are either drawing food ration stamps and dole checks from the Kremlin, or else they are placed on the payroll of industries and communities where they serve as "showcase Mongols" with little or no work assignment.

In many cities in Russia the water is doctored by the government with questionable chemicals. The public schools have become indoctrination centers for political information. The history books have been rewritten. The most glaring and absurd bit of historical rewrite is that which concerns the

so-called history of the Black Mongols, a people who were totally illiterate until about 150 years ago. They have no true records of their past. Their traditions are filled with stories of infanticide, cannibalism, and brother selling brother into slavery. But the Central Government needs the political support of the Black Mongols so badly that cash awards have been paid to historians to "manufacture" a synthetic history and a synthetic culture for the Black Mongols.

Although there has been some effort to control the type of books going into public libraries in Russia, many of the old truthful volumes are still on the shelves. True, they are outnumbered by the hogwash reports which reflect the current propaganda, but they are nonetheless available for those willing to take the time to get the straight facts.

Control of the libraries is very subtle. Members of the Trade Union of Public Librarians are instructed casually that they should not add a new book to the collection unless it has been properly reviewed by a vastia, or "investigator" viewpoint on almost every topic under the sun.

Only a few Russians realize that the information given them is tailored to fit. Most of them know that "things don't add up" but they have only the vaguest of notions as to why the events about them are so strange.

The report that the Baku Region being circulated by Comrade Teodor Wainyev, who was once a heroic general in the Red Army, the former general says that one of these men seeking to become Mr. Big in Moscow was a coward who fled at Stalingrad. Almost no one believes the report, but General Wainyev is now a "high person" in 1962 he made public statements regarding government policies being forced upon a University in the South Ukraine, who refused the secret police and the Red Army whisked him off to an insane asylum in the Ozari Mountains. The public was told "The general is crazy."

The Kremlin has circulated its own version of the assassination

Troubles:

JACKSON, Miss.--Making the rounds, is this spoof letter addressed to a mythical Abigail Van Lander:

Dear Abigail: I am about to be married to a man from a fine old family. My father can't give me away because my mother doesn't know who he is.

"The ring I bought for the groom was stolen by my sister and hooked so that she could buy dope. My half brother is a mulatto and plans to steal hubcaps from the cars of the wedding guests."

"My aunt insists that I use girls from her bordello as bridesmaids or she will not pay for the wedding. My uncle, a bootlegger,

will be offended if we do not allow him to furnish the refreshments at the reception, but the last time he furnished refreshments at a social event, four of the guests went blind and another developed jake-leg.

"I try to keep up a good front and have a college degree which I obtained by blackmailing the University registrar, with information supplied by my aunt."

"But I have a serious problem when it comes to being honest with my future husband. I want him to know everything that there is to be known about me. But, tell me, Abigail, should I confess to him that I have a second cousin who voted for George McGovern?"

of a former Mr. Big. No one really believes the government version although they deem it polite and politically expedient; to go along with the pretense in the laundered version (Varyen Report). Many believe that the liquidation was engineered by a powerful commissar who was in turn liquidated (5 days later) by the brother of the slain man. The liquidated commissar was largely in control of the KGB.

The brother was at that time Minister of Justice, and although the KGB was not under his control, he had capable assassins available. This brother was also reportedly the control man in the liquidation of a famous Soviet movie star with whom he was personally involved. Madam Bakur was the brother who was in turn liquidated in 1969 when he was the top contender to become the front man at the Kremlin.

Some deep thinkers in Russia believe that the present Mr. Big personally engineered any of these assassinations and liquidations. They see him as a captive, a sort of Boy Scout under the eternal guidance of a domineering mother. Even the man in the Moscow streets wonders why Mr. Big makes no important trips unless he is accompanied by Comrade Henri Kizitski. Kizitski appears to be

bringing messages to the Kremlin, rather than taking messages away. He is a mystery man who only recently became a Soviet citizen. Previously he held German citizenship, but served as a sergeant in the Red Army during World War 2.

There is little doubt that Mr. Big will retain whatever power he holds in the Kremlin. It appears that the Far Left contender for his seat is merely a straw man, put up to say wild things. The things he is saying are so wild that they make Mr. Big look like a Reactionary by comparison.

Now, at the beginning of this article, I stated that I couldn't read Russian, and merely had to imagine what the documents said. To do this I drew heavily upon events in another, transitory Socialist state.

DALLAS--The Dallas Morning News reports that nearly 50 corporations are trying to move their headquarters out of New York because welfare and other factors have made taxes prohibitive.

The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe A \$50 Book For Just \$3?

In huge headlines, the March 28, 1971 issue of The National Tatler proclaims: "Suppressed Book Links Marilyn Monroe With Jack and Bobby Kennedy."

Much of the Kennedy story appeared in The Councilor in 1964, nearly 7 years ago. The Councilor also reported that certain public schools were giving drugs to children--openly to "care" stupidity, genetic deprivation, or "nervous" conditions.

The National Tatler's story was about two books, one of them never published, and the other published and consistently advertised in The Councilor since 1964. The Tatler's story splashed across several pages, charged that events just before the murder (or "suicide") of Norma Jean Baker, alias Marilyn Monroe, linked her secret social life with the Kennedys.

The story tells of a book written by George Masters which never was printed because of pressure on the publisher. It continues with these paragraphs:

"And actually, Masters isn't the first to write about Kennedy's fling with Marilyn. An 80-page soft-cover book, 'The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe' by Frank A. C. Jell, ex-chief investigator of the Westchester County, N.Y., sheriff's office, tells the story of the relationship.

"The book is now out of print and costs \$50 or more on the rare book market."

National Biographic Society has a stock of "The Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe" available to Councilor readers for FAR LESS than \$50 per copy. We are offering them for only \$3.00 per copy (and we are using \$1.00 from each copy we sell to help The Councilor in its growth program.)

We sell this book because it reveals leftist activity in the Department of Justice during the RFK years, and not because of its other implications. We could care less about how many times the Kennedy boys were involved with pretty girls--but when U.S. tax dollars are used to reward murderers and to hush up people who know about a major crime, then it becomes the public's business.

We have no idea what this book will be worth in the rare book market a few years from now. The present \$50 figure cited by the Tatler seems high in view of the fact that Councilor readers can get them for much less, but maybe they know someone whose books will increase in value in the years ahead, but perhaps not that dramatically.

To get your copy, mail \$3.00 in check, money order, cash or stamps to NES, 2745 Fairfield, Shreveport, La., 71104 and call for a copy of Strange Death.



MARILYN MONROE

Adv.

Nixon Sends \$150,000 To The Black Muslims

Former Slaves Became Slave Dealers

NORTHERNER TELLS ABOUT SLAVE DEALERS

SOUTH BEND, Ind. --Robert A. Wilson, of Dowagiac, Mich., recently made the following eye-witness statement to the South Bend Tribune to dispel false notions about origins of slavery:

"In 1943 as a member of Navy Sea-Bees, I spent six months in Sierra Leone, a colony of Great Britain at that time. I became acquainted with a number of men, all black, most of whom had been educated in Great Britain."

"They told me that in the early 1800's, tribal chiefs would raid other tribes and make prisoners of males in good health. They would then herd them in chains to Freetown, Sierra Leone, where they were auctioned off to slave traders."

"I have stood under the tree where they were sold according to

natives there. I have also walked down the steps to the water's edge, where they were said to have been taken in chains to ships which would take them across the Atlantic.

"The white men did not make them slaves, they purchased them. "My grandfather fought in the Civil War, which ended in freeing the slaves. While I believe in freedom for all, right now we are bending over backwards to favor the blacks..."

"I cannot condone anyone saying that 'no respect is due a nation whose ancestors forced the ancestors of these negroes into a degrading life of slavery.'"

(Editor's Note: The colony of Sierra Leone was established in 1787 with many negroes who had been slaves in the American colonies. It was these former slaves who became ardent slave dealers. The light skins of some of the

"natives" is due to the fact that the first colony consisted of 60 white prostitutes and white thugs along with 400 negroes from America. Some of the negroes were run-away slaves who had made their way to London where they were not wanted. But most of them were negroes from America who had served in the British Army and British Navy during the American Revolution, fighting against white colonists.

Writers of the new brainwash textbooks in public schools try to make it appear that negroes were America's heroes in the American Revolution, but with a few notable exceptions, the opposite is true. Anyone who doubts this is invited to consult the Encyclopedia Britannica, 14th edition, 1929, article on Sierra Leone.)

SUBSCRIBE TO THE COUNCILOR



Tribune Photo by James O'Leary

CHICAGO--Richard Nixon may not be as wild as George McGovern but the indelible record shows that he sent \$150,000 of taxpayers' money to a gang of Black Muslims shortly before election day.

The photograph above is reproduced from the Oct. 10 issue of Chicago's Tribune. It shows Muslim Leader Charles Hurst speaking at a ceremony where Nixon's Secretary of Commerce, Peter C. Peterson (right), doled out more than \$700,000 in taxpayers' money to minority groups. Hurst in his capacity as president of Malcolm X "College" received a big slice of the pie.

Six days after this picture was made, Chicago Police charged a gang of "students" from Malcolm X "College" in the mass murders of white people in the Chicago area. The students were members of a "fraternity" which they called "De Mau Mau" in honor of African blacks who wantonly murdered whites.

Many civil rights gangs are financed by direct and indirect grants of taxpayers money. The government takes the money away from productive citizens through threats of imprisonment, and then doles large portions of it to civil rights groups.

The dollar which helps kill a member of your family next year;

may be the dollar you send to IRS this year.

Among the white persons which police say were killed by Malcolm X students were Paul Corbett, his wife, step-daughter, and sister-in-law in Harrington, Hills, Ill.; three members of the Stephen W. Tree Family in Monroe, Ill.; William Richter of Highland Park, Ill.; and Michael Geitchenson of Southern Illinois University.

Hurst said that several members of the gang of killers had been expelled from Malcolm X "College". The Councilor believes that many of the Muslim-types which remain in the "College" are of equally low IQ, and similarly inclined toward violence.

FLINT, Mich. (C&F)--Suicide among negroes in the days before forced integration was rare, but it is increasing now. A Flint negro principal committed suicide after continuing troubles at his integrated school. In his farewell message he wrote: "These young blacks are hostile to all sense of reason."

LOS ANGELES (C&F)--Among those who refuse to pay income tax is the wife of U.S. Senator Hart of Michigan.

EVERY 12 MINUTES AN AMERICAN WOMAN IS ATTACKED!..



Why do you think it couldn't happen to you? *Squeeze Play* can save you!*

Squeeze Play is the next best thing to having a policeman by your side. Carry it in the palm of your hand whenever you're in any place you'd rather not be alone. In one second you can send a stream of protection into the face of an attacker. Floods of tears will stream from his eyes and mouth! He will have difficulty breathing! He will double up, be wholly incapacitated. You can escape without a scratch! Get your SQUEEZE PLAY here today.

FITS POCKET, PALM OR PURSE. WEIGHT 1 OZ.

THE LIFE YOU SAVE MAY BE YOUR OWN OR THAT OF A LOVED ONE.

\$3.00 ea.



*T.M.

S.P. Co.
P.O. Box 5317
Bossier City, La. 71010

Please send me the following number of Squeezeplay units:
Check appropriate blank.

One unit for \$3.00 Ten units for \$19.70

I enclose herewith my payment for same. I am over 21 years of age and will use these devices for self-defense only.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

(Items Will Be Sent Postpaid)

A wonderful way to express your appreciation to a friend or a loved one at Christmas time.

In response to a suggestion from several Councilor readers we have made up special Christmas packets of SqueezePlay, together with appropriate gift cards and Christmas wrappers.

This packet contains 10 units of SqueezePlay, 10 cards, etc., enough for 10 individual Christmas presents.

Total price. Only \$20. That comes to only \$2 per gift, and it is a gift that will be appreciated for a very long time.

The message on the gift cards reads: "At this Christmas Season, all of us think of peace and goodwill, and we wish for a world in which both of these conditions could be ever present. In the meantime, this little gift for your purse or pocket could give you an extra margin of safety in a world which falls far short of the ideal. It is a token of affection toward you, and a protection against any who would desire to bring you harm."

Profits from the sale of these Christmas packets will be used to improve The Councilor's research facilities and related activities.

OPERATION: BOOTS TRAP

1827 Texas Ave. Ste. 1103
Shreveport, La. 71103

Please send me your special Christmas Gift Packet of 10 SqueezePlay units, 10 cards and yule wrapping material, for which I enclose payment in amount of \$20 in check or money order.

Name _____
Addr. _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Truth About The "Revenue Sharing" Hocus Pocus

WASHINGTON--The so-called revenue sharing plan is based upon the federal position that it does not need 7% of the personal income tax it is taking from citizens.

This money will be used to buy control of city and local governments.

Says Congressman John Rarick: "If politicians are interested

in votes from the people, more appeal would be generated by sharing the so-called excess revenue with the working people of America who create this wealth."

The Councilor has analyzed the plan and finds this:

(1) The public is showing increased resistance to local bond issues, especially school bond issues. Part of this is because

of graft and inefficiency in local government. Part of it is because the taxpayer simply doesn't have enough money left out of his paycheck to pay additional taxes.

(2) In many cities and states, local officials have built up a cadre of followers who will vote any way they are instructed if they get a hand-out.

(3) The federal government

seemingly has the power to increase taxes at will.

(4) The White House wants those votes controlled by the Court-house crowds, City Halls and other local machines.

(5) Persons in New York City control the White House want to sell more goodies to cities and counties. The same persons in New York City want more control over

the decisions of local governments.

All this adds up to another swap-out in which the poor taxpayer gets kicked in the teeth. Part of the fault is his own by allowing a majority of Congress to become rubber stamps to New York greed, via White House bargaining power.

Tel Aviv's Bargain Basement War on The U.S. Navy

WASHINGTON--Thirty-four American boys died on June 8, 1967 during Tel Aviv's brief but tragic war against the U.S. Navy which consisted of a surprise attack on the U.S.S. Liberty.

Rear Admiral E.K. Snyder has revealed to Congressman John Rarick that Tel Aviv sent one check in the amount of \$3,323,500 to pay the 34 death claims and another for \$3,452,276 with nearly all of it going to pay 164 claims of the wounded American boys, and for their medical care.

Of the latter check, \$21,745 went for reimbursement for personal property lost by the U.S. sailors.

The report doesn't mention any payment for the ship or for the tremendous other costs to U.S. taxpayers from this action.



When the beautiful woman above married Gov. George Wallace of Alabama, a few Wallace supporters were reluctant to give her the respect she deserved as the wife of a great leader. But since the assassination attempt upon him, her loyalty and helpfulness to Wallace has won admiration from nearly everyone.

She may yet become America's First Lady, and bring both grace and communication to the White House. (The Councilor has no criticism of Mrs. Nixon who has been one of the most gracious First Ladies since Dolly Madison. She has conducted herself admirably, but she does not seem to know the hearts of the American people as does Mrs. Wallace.)

NEW YORK--In 1960 one person out of 10 in New York was on relief. This has now increased to four out of 10. (For every 2.6 taxpayers, there is a tax dole rider.)

Her Ladyship?

ROCKVILLE, Md.--Ethel Kennedy again proved her "ladyship" at a political party held here. When rock singer Neil Diamond sang a song requested by sister-in-law Eunice Shriver, this made Ethel so jealous that she poured a big carton of beer over Diamond's long-tressed head.

Teddy Kennedy, who thinks of himself as the next U.S. president, was part of the drunken brawl. Reporters were reminded of the days when Kennedys pushed people fully clothed into the White House swimming pool.

LOS ANGELES (C&F)--Senator McGovern has sided with the radicals in Greece where strong patriots are holding the line against communist aggression.

Federal Judge Refuses Jury The Right To Peek at Constitution

THE WASHINGTON OBSERVER

SOUTH GATE, Calif.--Federal Judge William C. Cople refused to permit a jury to look at copies of the Constitution of the United States after making them swear an oath that right or wrong, they had to uphold the Judge's views about law. Malcolm Warren Petersen of Gilbert, Ariz., was found guilty on Sept. 1 of notifying the Government that he was deliberately inflating a W-4 Form to prevent the Government from illegally confiscating his earnings before they were due as taxes.

Petersen, former Eagle Scout, missionary at his own expense for his church, volunteer helicopter pilot in Viet Nam, moved the jury and the spectators as the told how he had resolved to find out what was subverting his government when he was ordered not to return fire, while under attack on helicopter rescue missions in Viet Nam.

Petersen was asked by the U.S. Attorney as to why he had not consulted the judges and lawyers before filling out this W-4 Form. "Because I don't trust them," replied Petersen. The judge has threatened the spectators with expulsion from the courtroom to stop the wild applause that greeted the statement.

After the trial the jurors were interviewed and admitted that for over an hour they had tried to

find some way to acquit Petersen, since they recognized him as a patriot who loved his country and the Constitution. "When the judge made us swear to follow his interpretation of the law, there wasn't much else we could do," said one juror quite sadly.

"The Constitution is gone," said Art Sittner, of Sacramento, who as Petersen's Counsel was rebuffed in his attempts to bring up the Constitution as a defense, and in his attempts to distribute copies of the Constitution to the jurors.

"Instead of the trial by jury guaranteed under the 6th Amendment of the Constitution, I had an unlawful trial by judge, which amounted to a directed verdict of guilty," said 28 year old Petersen, who with his wife has just adopted twin sons. "Nowhere in the Constitution does it require a jury to give up the right to think for themselves, to disregard or to override a Judge's instructions, but when a judge makes a jury swear to uphold him it degrades the human beings on the jury; it destroys the true function of a jury; it then amounts to a greased skid on railroad job. The reason the Constitution hangs by a thread is because the judicial system of this country has perverted it. Thousands of patriots will actually have to risk jail in order to save it. I am proud to be one who dares to try."

Abourezk May Be First True Semite In U.S. Congress

RAPID CITY--James Abourezk may be the first American of Semitic ancestry to enter the United States Senate. In Arlington, Va., American Arabic leader Richard Shadyac has called Abourezk the first U.S. senator of Arabic heritage.

Many students of history claim that other self-styled Semites in the U.S. are of non-Semitic Khazar ancestry, and therefore the Arabs have the only proven claim to the Semitic distinction.

This leaves those who opposed Abourezk's successful election in a category of being "anti-Semitic." (This is a scare term used by several groups of Leftists in the U.S. in an effort to downgrade patriots who talk or write about the Rothschilds, Lehmans, Sterns, etc. Actually, there is no evidence that the Rothschilds and their kin are Semitic. Writers criticize them for their destructive activities and not because of their race.)

AUGUSTA, Ga.--The influential Augusta Courier has announced its editorial "trial form" as follows:

(1) It's time to take our schools back.

(2) It's time to reduce taxes.

(3) It's time to limit federal spending.

The Councilor does **MORE** work
gets **MORE** mileage
per dollar than any other patriotic,
educational publication in America.

Please support our program. Make checks
payable to Councilor Research Fund, and
mail to

COUNCILOR RESEARCH FUND
1021 TEXAS AVENUE
SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA 71103

IT'S YOUR FIGHT, TOO!

"The most complete, easiest reading report ever written on misuse by leftists of church funds"

RED HAND IN THE COLLECTION PLATE

1 COPY FOR \$2.50 OR 3 COPIES FOR \$5.00

Table of Contents

I. GEORGE MCGOVERN'S APPEAL FOR MURDER MONEY

The London Conference okay church money for killing--The groups described by the McGovern Committee--Photographic coverage of the slaughter--A chance to decide for yourself--The Primavera Plantation slaughter--Men and wife sliced to bits at Bueta--At M'Bridge Farm, decapitation, castration, tree limbs forced into vaginas of female victims--Murder at Pangala--Infant torn in half at Nova Calpenba--Eyes of children gouged out at Outokee--Father sees legs and arms of children sliced off by title-supported revolutionists at Nambouangpo--The wife at Mavoto was a hacked-up mess--Kill Kill Kill--The youngest child was burned alive--Photographs to prove these atrocities--Are the murderers fit to merit financial support of any Christian?

II. AND THE BLOOD MONEY WAS PAID

The 1970 payments by the McGovern gang to the Holden Roberto terrorists are a matter of record--Martin Luther King sponsored tour of top terrorists--World Council of Churches advocates terrorism.

III. HOW REDS GOT A TOEHOLD

Communists in U.S. pulpits before Russian Revolution--Lenin "well pleased" by Methodist Federation plan--Red preacher admitted goals of Methodist Federation--Origins of the Federal Council of Churches--FCC goals parallel Soviet Socialist Party goals--President Holt of FCC defended Soviets--Agitation was first goal of FCC--Blaise met with Russian Sobor--Red connections of FCC president Cadman--Red connections of Dr. Cadbury of American Standard Bible Committee--Winifred Chappel on Communist Party campaign committee--President McConnell of FCC served Lenin and Stalin--Reds take over an Epworth League discussion--Church money for Red cops in U.S.--Communist leader says liberal ministers are chameleons--James Myers of FCC was typical Red--33 citations for Dr. Bowie of Union Seminary--Red leader boasted of church infiltration--Church money for World Youth Congress--Preachers give Communist Movements Veneer of Respectability, says sworn witness--Naval Intelligence exposes Federal Council of Churches--How ministers are lured into the net--Dr. Matthews showed that Reds perverted seminaries--Propagandist for communists was daughter of FCC president--Dr. Goff shows how churches were subverted when he was a Communist Party member--Alger Hiss and the Federal Council of Churches--Over 8,000 communes in pulpits by 1946.

IV. FOURTEEN RED TRICKS TO STEAL FROM CHURCHES

Methods of theft explained--Most donors never realize how they are tricked--Red instruction in church supported higher education--Capture of church owned businesses and office buildings--Captivity of central city church buildings.

V. THE WORLD COUNCIL OF CHURCHES

Founding in 1948--WCC condemns profit motive--Seeks monopoly of religion--Averell Harriman and the WCC--Hiss sponsor was WCC leader--Bloody sponsorship in Czechoslovakia--Red "churches" belong to WCC--Working in the Soviet interest.

VI. THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF CHURCHES...2

After exposure, FCC leaders set up NCC--J. Edgar Hoover says communists without cards are a greater menace than those with cards--Role and voice of individual congregations in NCC and WCC--The 1951 campaign to disarm the U.S.--National Council of Churches leaders have thousands, not hundreds, of Red affiliations--NCC leaders refused to accept invitation to testify under oath--NCC and the "Freedom Schools" for violence in the U.S.

VII. COLLECTION PLATE AND THE RED CHINA MURDERS.....2

Harry Ward goes to China to enlist radical clergymen in Mao's cause--Dr. Chao and the Collection Plate--NCC and the Mao Tse-Tung propaganda line--Chinese landowners, many of them Christians, are executed by Mao--NCC issues statement to support Red goals, but does not report on Red persecution of true Christians--The NCC backs down in face of public outrage--Red China was saluted in church papers--Christians tell of persecutions by the Mao government which received help from the NCC--Table shows how 34 to 68 million people killed in Red China by Mao's government.

VIII. CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE ROSENWALD PROGRAM.....

Co-mingling of church plate money with that of Rosenwald, arch enemy of Christianity who financed communism.

IX. RED PULPITERS AND FREEDOM RIDE VIOLENCE.....

Reds seek to create a bloody confrontation in South--Ministers help with propaganda--Seminarians checkmate the communists and pulpiters--Humor replaces bloodshed--Tell Tale photo of church financed agitators at notorious Highlander Folk School.

X. CHURCH FUNDS AND THE COUNCIL ON FOREIGN RELATIONS.....

CFR grew out of \$65,000 stolen from church collectors in 1918--The invisible government.

XI. GROUNDWORK FOR THE U.S. BLOODBATH.....

Bloody race agitation is a Red goal--Pat files on Reds in race agitation--The 1929 Birmingham Conference at St. Paul Methodist Church--Chairman was Bishop Love--Music by Guy Carawan--Award presented by Aubrey Williams--Shutesworth and Red agenda--The notorious role of Carl and Ann Braden--A speech by Howard Schomer--Shutesworth's record was known--Amazing background of Myles Horton--Communist Party Chief saw Birmingham at the beginning.

XII. THE CIVIL RIGHTS BILL OF 1964.....

Chronology reveals role of collection plate money for politics--A high sounding bill becomes an American nightmare.

XIII. THE "HOLY ONES" AND THE SELMA MARCH.....

Leftwing clergy had roles of leadership--How patriots exposed this demonstration for what it was.

XIV. POORLY PLACED TELEPHONE.....3

Wurmbrand testimony before Senate probe reveals how Reds persecuted him and other Christians--Red Guerrilla leader was priest--Church money used to boost Red artist--Prasen frontal approach to get money failed--Confessions of confused Catholic priests show power of Red infiltration--The shameful campaign for Red

China--Leftwing preachers salute Soviet officials--Ministers visit "Mother Russia" under leadership of minister with 118 communist front citations--Quakers honor a document thief--Portrait of a communist in St. Stephen--More praise by clergy for Chinese murderers--Mockery of Christianity at Glide Memorial Methodist Church--Reds in posts of power in church councils, seminaries, denominational publishing houses--Churchmen sponsor ads in communist newspaper.

XV. THE GREAT BLOODBATH IN AMERICA.....

Churchmen defend a lair of terrorism--Birds of a feather at the Roosevelt Hotel--Clerics in the forefront of racial agitation--Church publication portrays Karl Marx as a great "prophet"--Photo of document to get Carl Braden out of jail shows signatures of church leaders--Leftwing pulpiters sponsor fund-raising rallies for race agitation--Use of pulpits for agitation cited--Communist Daily Worker helps publicize ministers--Rev. Malcolm Boyd works in nightclubs to raise seed money for revolution--The strange death of Dr. Spike--Starvation on richest soil--\$3 Million Racebook to Black Power by Episcopalians--Terrorism as a "Christian" weapon--photo of Martin Luther King at communist training school--Church funds used to distribute Kerner Report--Subversion in England, too--Saint Martin Luther King--Donations to known revolutionists--Church money to Angela Davis--And who is "Reverend" White?

XVI. DOPE DEALERS REPLACE MONEY CHANGERS IN THE TEMPLE.....

Churchmen arrested for using church programs to corrupt young people.

Appendix Contents

A. UNCERTAIN TRIMPLETS

This consists of more than 15 pages of documentation from the Congressional Record regarding the Red activities of the National Council of Churches and some of its leaders. It includes the statements of many sincere Christians who resent such activities.

B. THE 1968 BRAINWASH PROGRAM OF THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

C. AMERICANS, WAKE UP!

Findings of the Committee of Christian Laymen, Inc. regarding the activities of the National Council of Churches. Seven pages of documentation and reasoned appeal to Christians.

D. CHURCHMEN AND THE COMMUNIST LINE

E. WHO IS TO BLAME WHEN REDS TAKE COLLECTION PLATE MONEY?

F. SHOULD A CHRISTIAN QUIT GIVING?

G. GEORGE MCGOVERN TIED TO CHURCH SHAKEDOWNS!

Order Copies Now!

OPERATION BOOTSTRAP

1827 Texas Ave.

Shreveport, La. 71103

Please send me _____ copies of the documented report: RED HAND IN THE COLLECTION PLATE.

Name _____

Addr. _____

Zip _____

World Church Council Condemned Profit Motive From Beginning

An important resolution passed at the first session of the World Council of Churches in 1948 was one attacking Free Enterprise and the Profit Motive which made America great. The resolution was written by Socialist theologian John C. Bennett of Union Theological Seminary.

Where did the money come from that built the seminary?

Where did the money come from that paid Bennett's salary?

Where did the money come from that paid his fare to Amsterdam, and, unhappily, back to the U.S.?

Councilor Research Files show: (1) John C. Bennett was vice-chairman of the Communist-dominated Liberal Party of New York State.

(2) The New York State Joint Legislative Committee to Investigate Seditious Activities found that Union Seminary had degenerated into a dangerous center of revolutionary Socialist teaching.

(3) He wrote a book in 1947 entitled "Christianity and Communism." In our opinion Christianity was the loser.

Dr. Bennett has floated from one seminary to another most of his life Auburn, Pacific School of Religion, Queens, Chicago, Yale, Grinnell, Lancaster, Bangor, U. of Va., Hartford, Eden, Colgate-Rochester, and Garrett.

His agitation for Socialism has been supported, obviously, from many collection plates. The

money, just as obviously, reached those collection plates as a result of free enterprise and the profit motive.

The World Council of Churches was organized in 1948, the centennial year of the Illuminist Revolution of 1848 which sent to America the seeds of strife.

America "returned the favor" to Europe. Leaders of the revisionist Federal Council of churches in the U.S. were founders of the World Council.

First general secretary of the World Council was Dr. Visser 't Hooft. This is the same Dr. Hooft who declared that the Communist social principle, "From each according to his ability, to each according to his need; has its roots in the teaching of Jesus.

The Communist Manifesto of 1848 stated this thesis. The Constitution of Soviet Russia, Chapter 1, Article 12, concludes: "The principle applied in the USSR is that of socialism. From each according to his ability, to each according to his work."

On Feb. 1, 1951 Dr. Hooft was authorized by the world Council of Churches, meeting that year 1951, to send out his letter falsely claiming that the Communist principle was the principle of Jesus Christ. The letter was sent to 120 religious groups affiliated with The World Council of Churches.

Low Cost High Value Christmas Packs Are Available



Gov. Lester Maddox, above, is quickly building a tremendous power base among Americans in many states. He is one of the busiest men in the nation.

In Atlanta he has far more visitors to his office than does the governor, probably because he is better known and more widely respected. When not in his office, he is usually riding around the nation from one speaking appearance to

another. He is a man of God, and draws capacity attendance when he takes over the pulpit of churches.

A really no other man in American history has shaken more hands and made more personal contacts than Maddox. An estimated million people have shaken his hand. (The lady in this photograph, Mrs. W. Jack Hudson, is the wife of a North Carolina minister.)

How can you give \$2.00 Christmas presents this year that will be truly appreciated in the years to come?

You can not only do this but you can help The Councilor's research program at the same time.

Operation Bootstrap has prepared special gift cards for accompany Christmas gifts of little SqueezePlay protective devices. The cards are in excellent taste. A packet of 10 cards, 10 SqueezePlay units and appropriate Christmas wrapping material may be purchased from Operation Bootstrap for \$20 per packet.

Very few inexpensive gifts could receive as much appreciation from the recipient, or more favorably convey the concern of the donor for the person getting such a gift. (Units sell individually for \$3.00 without cards and yule material, but when purchased in lots of 10 the price for everything is only \$2.00 per unit. This will take care of the problem of what to give to 10 different people.)

The card reads: "At this Christmas season, all of us think of Peace and Goodwill among men, and we wish for a world in which good order can reign. In the meantime this little gift for your purse, pocket or bedside could give you an extra margin of safety in a world which falls far short of the idea. It is a token of affection, toward you; and a protection against someone who might desire to bring you harm."

To receive this 10-pack, send check or money order to: Operation Bootstrap, 1827 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La., and simply ask for Christmas packer, or—if you prefer—use the coupon to order. Cost includes postage and taxes.

HAMMOND, Ind.—Gang warfare involving members of a black street gang, "The Family," has claimed 25 lives in Northwest Indiana since January.

Nixon Confesses To Crime Not Committed

WASHINGTON—"This is illegal, you know," President Nixon said as he autographed a bill for U.S. Representative Manuel Lujan, Jr., New Mexico. Nixon may not know it, but the law against defacing currency applies only to "lawful money" of the United States and does not include the privately issued Federal Reserve Note he autographed. Most of the "lawful money" of the United States has been quietly removed from circulation under the Johnson and Kissinger administrations.

You don't believe that lawful money has been withdrawn? Then start looking for U.S. Notes or Silver Certificates.

You refuse to believe that Federal Reserve notes have a status less than that of lawful money? Then read the inscriptions on \$10 FR notes. On the 1928 series is printed "Redeemable in gold on demand at the United States Treasury, or in gold or Lawful Money at any Federal Reserve Bank."

After the gold was taken up, the wording was changed. The 1950 series reads: "This Note is Legal Tender for all debts, public and private and is redeemable in Lawful Money at the United States Treasury, or at any Federal Reserve Bank."

Suddenly in 1969—without benefit of law—the inscription was changed to read: "This Note is Legal Tender for all debts, public and private." Silver had been withdrawn and there was not enough lawful money in circulation to assure any type of redemption of Federal Reserve notes. We can find nowhere in the record that Congress

authorized substitution of Federal Reserve Notes as lawful money and either Mr. Kissinger nor Mr. Nixon has the power (under law) to perform the act by edict. The Constitution specifically reserves this power to Congress.

If the Federal Reserve Note is now "lawful money" (and it is not), why are U.S. taxpayers forced to pay international bankers a bounty or tribute for the privilege of allowing these slips of paper to circulate?

Again, if these Federal Reserve Notes are now "money" why are they falling in purchase power so rapidly against the price of gold?

Americans are prohibited by law from redeeming these green slips in gold as some strange force long ago took away the right of Americans to own gold bullion. (Foreigners can.) Last year a foreigner could trade 35 U.S. Federal Reserve Notes for an ounce of gold. In May, 1972, a foreigner would have to produce about 57 of these crazy little sheets of paper to get an ounce of gold.

Then, boom. By June 7, 1972, the printing press notes suddenly lost more ground. It took 65 of them to get an ounce of gold.

The end is nowhere in sight. The Councilor predicts: The day is coming when it will take a wheelbarrow full of federal reserve notes to buy a new car, or maybe even a loaf of bread.

MAGNETIC PLASTIC Car & Truck Door Signs. 4¢ per square inch. Example: 10x20" sign—\$8.00. J. W. Merchant, P.O. Box 1384, Lake Charles, La; 70601.

BOOKS By Thomas Dixon

THE CLANSMAN by Thomas Dixon. This 67-year-old book was basis of the all-time biggest box office draw movie, BIRTH OF A NATION, which has been largely suppressed in recent years. The book tells the horrible truth about mistreatment of white Christians in the South during the Reconstruction Era. Because of resurgence of Black Power under anti-Christian white leadership, this book is of extreme importance at present. Hard cover. We have about 20 copies in stock. \$6.50

ROOT OF EVIL by Thomas Dixon. This 60-year-old book was inspired by Dixon's acquaintance with the families which founded the CFR. This is a romance intertwined with such strange characters, who Dixon was beginning to suspect as a revolutionary force in American life. We have 12 copies in stock, all hard cover. 407 pp. \$8.50

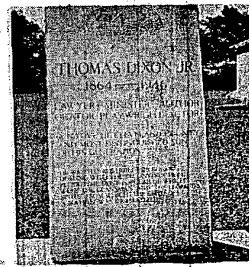
Purchased separately these rare, old books will cost a total of \$13.00. But the two together may be purchased for the combination price of \$10.00. The stories contain much useful subject matter that is ordinarily omitted from school textbooks.

Thomas Dixon was once regarded as America's greatest story-teller but, strangely, the arbiters of literature in the last 25 years have made an attempt to have this great man become an "un-person." Most of his books have been removed from public libraries. Film versions of his stories have been suppressed. He has been labeled a "big" and a "super-patriot" because he wrote honestly about what he saw in America.

Many of our copies come from book stores in Canada, England and Australia and are becoming hard to find even in those countries.



Gravestone of Dixon in North Carolina



Gunfire Expert Says JFK Shot By More Than One Man

PITTSBURGH--Eight years after The Councilor reported that more than one person participated in the slaying of John Kennedy, a forensic pathologist in Pennsylvania agrees with this conclusion. Dr. Cyril Wecht, Allegheny County Coroner said that he examined the autopsy materials at the National Archives in Washington and found that it was "physically impossible" for only one gunman to have slain Kennedy. Wecht charged that the single assassin finding of the Warren Commission is based upon the theory that one bullet fired from a single gun passed through both JFK and John Connally.

Wecht said: "The fact is that the physical evidence shows that not any one person could have been a shooter. There had to have been at least two people shooting."

"The magic bullet theory is the sine qua non of the Warren Report. It is absolutely untenable from a scientific standpoint."

(The Councilor was perhaps the first publication to term Exhibit 301 of the Warren Commission as "the magic bullet." The Councilor has offered detailed drawings to show that the "magic bullet" would have had to make two 90 degree turns in mid-air to inflict all the wounds attributed to it.)

"I was quite amazed at the precise shape of the bullet," Wecht commented. "When one examines the bullet and the various films, there can be little or no question that the bullet did not traverse the body of two men."

In its Bootstrap Report Number 1, released this summer, The Councilor shows through logic that at least four bullets were fired and that the Warren Commission admits that only three could have been fired by one gunman during the time lapse. This necessarily means more than one gunman, and also indicates that the Warren Commission purposely "covered up" the existence of an assassination plot.

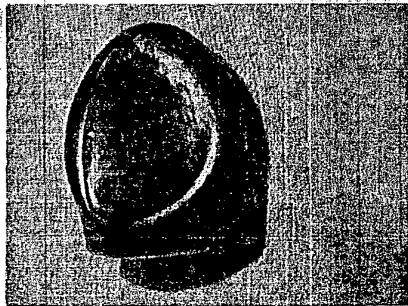
The Councilor was given one bullet which was reportedly retrieved at the assassination site by a witness. If only three bullets fired and this was one of them, then it had to be one of the bullets which passed through Kennedy. The Councilor doesn't accept the 3-bullet theory and holds that the one in its possession did not strike Kennedy and could not have struck Connally.

A few weeks ago another doctor examined the evidence in Washington and came away cheering the accuracy of the Warren Report. He was identified as Dr. George K. Lattimer. When asked about Lattimer's conclusions, Wecht explained:

"Dr. Lattimer is a urologist and deals with kidneys. This is completely out of his field of expertise. . . . Meanwhile the propaganda mills are churning to convince the gullible American public that only one "Loner" shot George Wallace this year. The Councilor is on record thus: "Two--and they weren't lonesome."

WASHINGTON (LLNS)--On the average, U.S. government pay has soared 8.4% in the past decade. Federal workers will get another boost Jan. 1, expected to average about 5%.

NEW YORK--This city is nearly broke, partly because of its welfare load. Welfare costs \$2 billion a year here. The rolls are being swelled about 15,000 a month.



The bullet pictured above was reportedly obtained at the site of the shooting of John F. Kennedy, at the time of the shooting. It is in custody of The Councilor. If this bullet is authentic--and we believe it is--then its very existence destroys any remaining credibility which the Warren Report may have.

(Notice to Barrators: You'll never find it, and if you did it would take you 36 hours or more to get it.) Should this bullet be seized by some federal agency, such action would, hopefully, rekindle interest in the JFK assassination.

"This Aint No Bad School!" Says James Meredith of Ole Miss

JACKSON, Miss.--"This ain't no bad school," James Meredith says of Ole Miss.

The federal government boasted that it spent \$5 million to send Meredith through the University of Mississippi. There was never

a day when he did not have federal bodyguards.

(Editor's Note: They obviously guarded him so well that no English instructor could get near him.)

New Textbooks Follow Red Line

AUSTIN, Tex.--A history book proposed for use in Texas fifth grade follows the Red communist line regarding Martin Luther King, Mrs. Mel Gabler of Longview said that the textbook equates revolutionist Cesar Chavez, Martin Luther King and other militants with Jesus. The book falsely states that King was not a man of violence, but "he wanted to be remembered with Jesus and Gandhi."

The book is entitled "Search for Freedom," published by McMillan & Co. George Washington is mentioned in this history book in only a sentence or two on five different pages. By contrast the text de-

votes 16 1/2 pages to Marilyn Monroe. (It doesn't tell who killed her, or why, however, the only two facts about Miss Monroe which could deserve mention in a school history textbook.)

Prosperity?

NEW YORK--Many investors are cooling because the Dow Jones average is now over 1,000. They claim that this is the beginning of great prosperity.

Others argue that it just takes more inflated paper dollars to buy a share of stock, that they buy a share of stock that the day may come when it will take a wheelbarrow full of paper Federal Reserve Notes to buy a share of Penn Central.

SUBSCRIBE TO THE COUNCILOR

U.S. Congressman Warns Others Of Terror Tactics

WASHINGTON--More and more honest and patriotic Americans are being railroaded to jail because of their honesty.

Few of them have the means to expose the politically motivated federal prosecutors and judges who have taken part in such un-American activities. But Congressman John Dowdy of Texas has the means of telling what happened to him; and he claims that he was one of those persecuted for his willingness to stand up for America.

Dowdy consistently supported good legislation and tried to expose Red activity in Washington. Last year a U.S. District Court found Dowdy guilty of conspiracy to obstruct justice by thwarting a federal investigation of a now defunct construction company. He was sentenced to 18 months in jail and fined \$25,000, but is appealing

the conviction. He recently warned his fellow lawmakers: "What has been done to me can be done to you." He defended himself as an innocent victim of an ambitious prosecutor. Dowdy asserted:

"The only bribery in this case was that which passed from the U.S. attorney (Stephen Sachs) to his witnesses. They bribed with something more valuable than money--freedom. . . . All members of Congress are potential victims of ambitious prosecutors who arm themselves with coerced perjury of criminals in order to get the scalp of the innocent Congressman."

Dowdy is not the first patriotic congressman sentenced to jail. Back in the days when the House Committee on Un-American Activities was honestly trying to expose communism in the U.S., several foes of the Reds were packed off to jail on charges of questionable validity.

Dowdy, a Texas Democrat, made his statement in Congress on Oct. 12. He spoke for about 30 minutes, providing information about some segments of the Justice Department which would shock most Americans. Anyone who wants to read the full statement can do so by getting a copy of the Congressional Record at his local library.

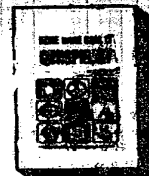
LITTLE BOOKS THAT SOLVE MYSTERIES

THE BEST SELLER OF 1972

A new paperback is sweeping the nation. Although it is the best seller of the year with several million copies already printed, you will not see it on the captive "Best Seller" lists of the liberal newspapers and magazines. This book is entitled NONE DARE CALL IT CONSPIRACY. It tells about the Rothschilds, the CFR, the international bankers, and who runs America. This may be old stuff to Councilor readers because much of the background material was published in this newspaper in 1962, 1963, and 1964. But here it is all under one cover in a form which can be used to help awaken the sleeping giant, America's middle class.

1 copy for \$1.00. 3 copies for \$2.00. 25 copies for \$10.00, or buy a 100 copy carton for \$30 and distribute them to sleeping friends.

1. NONE DARE CALL IT CONSPIRACY
2. DEATH OF A NATION
3. TEXAN LOOKS AT LYNDON



THE DEATH OF A NATION

This 1968 paperback is by John Stormer, and is a sequel to another expose he wrote. The first book sold over 7 million copies, according to Stormer. This second book, Death of a Nation, was less successful but is almost as powerful as the earlier volume. Only 75¢ while they last.

THE BEST SELLER OF 1964

We also have located a few hundred copies in stock of the great best seller of 1964, A TEXAN LOOKS AT LYNDON. You may say that there is no reason to beat a dead horse, but the horse that Lyndon rode out of the west is still very much alive and with us. (Remember John Connally?) If you don't have this old eye-opener in your own library, you might want to order a copy. Only \$1.



Secrets at your finger-tips with these low cost paperbacks

ORDER FROM: THE COUNCILOR, 1827 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La., 71013. Profits will be used for research work.

Beware Plan To Make U.S. Dependent Upon Soviet Oil

(Prepared by The Councilor Staff, With Assistance From Washington Observer)

NEW YORK—Likely to be launched in the next four years is a propaganda campaign to make Americans think that they are dependent upon Soviet oil.

A little group of internationalists in New York wants to create this false impression for the following reasons:

- (1) More revenue is needed to keep the USSR afloat. They intend to get this from the same old source: gullible Americans.
- (2) Some of these manipulators appear to have major oil concessions in the Baku Fields and elsewhere in the USSR.
- (3) Their over-all plan calls for America to become increasingly dependent upon other nations, especially nations with totalitarian governments.
- (4) Dependency upon Soviet oil for our military programs would make Americans even more timid and subservient.

The truth is, there is no reason for the U.S. to be dependent upon foreign oil sources, according to Washington Observer. Geological formations are to be believed, the so-called "energy crisis" could be solved in our own back yard.

According to a U.S. Geological Survey report, there is indication of ample coal, petroleum, natural gas, uranium, geothermal energy and oil from oil shale resources in the 50 states and offshore on the continental shelves. They vast bulk of these potential resources are categorized as "submarginal" or as "undiscovered." The latter are estimated on the basis of favorable rock formations.

To tap these resources would—assuming they really are there—require great advances in search and extraction technologies, plus economic incentives, say Geological Survey officials.

The study theorizes that there are 3,200 billion tons of coal, with 200 billion to 450 billion tons already identified and deemed recoverable. Liquid petroleum resources are believed to be about

2,900 billion barrels, with 52 billion identified and recoverable. For natural gas, the report shows 6,600 trillion cubic feet possible, with 290 trillion cubic feet for sure.

There's a potential of 26 trillion barrels of oil from oil shale, the report says.

Recently the Councilor "Think Tank" produced a report on untapped energy sources which would decrease the demand for these fuels-of-habit. The Councilor's ideas on the subject received international attention and brought favorable response from thinkers in several countries.

(An example: The Councilor pointed out that the waves of the ocean lapping at thousands of miles of U.S. coast represent an untapped energy potential. If falling water can produce "clean" electrical power, so can convoluting water with slightly more sophisticated turbines or other converters.)

Since the Councilor started plugging solar heat, a number of U.S. engineers have shown that solar heat can now be used to heat most American homes. The idea of solar heat is nothing new. Dr. Haller Nutt started construction of an eight-story house in Natchez, Miss., more than 115 years ago in which solar heat would supplement other forms of fuel. (The Civil War stopped the construction however; the exterior of this house still stands but the heating system was never built.)

It is true that some Americans are shocked by these three ideas:

- (1) More efficient development of conventional U.S. fuel sources.
- (2) Economic incentives for oil and other fuel exploration.
- (3) Development of new energy sources.

But in each instance such a "change" would be constructive. On the other hand, dependency of the U.S. upon the Soviet Union for fuel would be destructive.

In this regard, Councilor readers are also warned that there will be a great propaganda program in the months ahead for so-called "Tax Reform." But what these

more effective in getting negroes to join the Army.

- (1) Get more negroes into a position where recruiting messages could be heard.
- (2) Persuade negroes to choose an Army career, especially as officers.
- (3) Persuade negroes that a lot of goodies were theirs for the asking in the various Reserve programs.

This year the program has been changed slightly, with even more money in the kitty: \$290,000. The 1972 fund is to be divided between the Urban League and other civil rights groups, with distribution through area offices instead of direct from the Pentagon.

This is where your money goes, even at a time when negroes in the Navy are in mutiny, and the Army has destroyed morale through Black favoritism.

propagandists want is "Tax Re-arrangement" and "Tax Hikes." They are saying nothing about the billions of special tax allowances, to the tax-free foundations which use the money for revolutionary, political purposes. But they are highly critical of tax incentives for those who participate in exploration for U.S. oil and other fuels.

This attitude on the part of left-wing politicians and the three TV networks should be a tip-off to those who can remember past national propaganda programs.

JACKSON, Miss.—Two black militants from an outfit called the "republic of New Africa" have been convicted in the slaying of a Jackson police officer. Meanwhile a spokesman for Kevin Kaplan's NAACP has attacked black jurors in Mississippi for joining whites in returning guilty verdicts to cases where blacks are on trial for killing white police.

There is no need to have black jurors if they are going to automatically vote with the white folks, said Emmert Burns, field director of the NAACP. Editor's note: There is no need to have a trial if killers are to be released simply because their skins are black.

CHARTER. And just as The Councilor predicted, high integration football has become a center of violence in this city. Rock throwing following grid contests in the near southeast side is a major problem here.

On open college campus after another, revolutionary, anti-American forces are at work. Anyone who thinks that this is a "student movement" doesn't know the facts contained in the book, *Blood on the Old Well*.

Such revolts are led by hate-filled faculty members who are not interested in education but are seeking to overthrow America. These are the same elements which in 1972 seized control of the Democratic Party at Miami and nominated a fellow revolutionist-professor (George McGovern).

THE NAKED CAPITALIST — WHY RICH MEN FINEANCE COMMUNISM

(Tells truth about the Rothschilds)

For nearly 10 years The Councilor has bravely reported that this thing called "communism" is the tool of several powerful interlocking families — wealthy beyond human imagination.

This sounds crazy, and few people are ready to believe that such a situation exists. But now a famed former FBI man and police chief, Cleon Skousen, has written a book

BOTH BOOKS TOGETHER ONLY \$3.00

which supports this analysis. The Skousen book, entitled "The Naked Capitalist," agrees with The Councilor's position in virtually every way.

Civilization?

LONDON—Americans may believe nonsense about Africa now being civilized, but a trip to the interior of the Dark Continent would convince them that their government and news media has exaggerated the cultural refinements of the cannibals and their brethren.

In recent weeks 10 Jehovah's Witnesses were killed by restless blacks in Malawi. Homes of others of the sect were also burned. There was a day when Africans would kill a missionary here and there. Nowadays they have "progressed" to the point where they try to exterminate entire denominations.

WASHINGTON—Indiana University has given a \$67,000 grant to study African music in the U.S.

SOUL HISTORY:

Black Giant Pioneered An Institution in 1540

GALLUP, N.M.—Textbook writers scour the country looking for rare instances of pioneer black achievements in the U.S. to include in today's brainwash textbooks. But somehow they leave out the exploits of a giant negro pioneer, Esteban de Dorantes.

In or around 1540 Black Steve (Esteban) became the pioneer black rapist of American history. As such, he was founder of an extensive but not necessarily noble institution worthy of recording in any Soul History Book.

Black Steve, regarded by the Zuni Indians as a giant, came to this region with Spanish soldiers and a Franciscan missionary, Marcos de Niza.

Steve decorated his giant body with feathers and gourds and provided a sight which terrified the Indians. He convinced them that

WASHINGTON (LL)—In spite of all the liberal pressures to pass the Genocide Convention in the U.S. Senate this year, the measure was blocked. Majority Leader Mansfield hopes the treaty can be brought up for action early next year, although it could end freedom of the press and freedom of speech in the U.S.

WASHINGTON (LL)—Col. Curtis B. Dall, Liberty Lobby Chairman, has observed: "There is no such thing as a paper gold-SDR's (Special Drawing Rights) are created by the International Money Fund just as the Federal Reserve System creates dollars today—by printing them."

he was a god and that they could not harm him. The Zunis claim that he was a sex maniac who repeatedly took advantage of his feigned deity to rape Indian girls, some of them children.

He raped so many of the Indian girls that finally the Zunis tested his immortality with dozens of arrows. He lost.

The Spanish historian Ruis Ahumada claimed that the Indians then ate the body of the negro rapist, not because they were cannibals, but because they were convinced that it would be "good medicine." (Editor's note: This is carrying integration too far.)

Anyone who doubts this story can go to the library and check on it. The Councilor offers a \$100 reward to anyone who can disprove it.

BLOOD ON THE OLD WELL-DEATH ON CAMPUS

In the years ahead there will be many murders, riots, assassinations and plots on the campus infested by these revolutionists. Students will be pawns in the game. And too often students will be victims of their assassinations and unbridled sexual appetites.

The book, *Blood on the Old Well*, was written to warn Americans about this political activity on campuses.

As a patriotic faculty member of a Southern college, Sarah Watson Emery detected in 1969 this build-up. She daringly wrote what

she saw—the use of raw sex, murder and political organization. Her book should have been heeded by legislators. It was more than just a series of true-life murder mysteries.

The name of George McGovern is nowhere mentioned in *BLOOD ON THE OLD WELL*. In these days he was a nobody. But Miss Emery has provided us with a highly readable insight into the strange campus forces which have given us George McGovern, 239 pages, including much documentation, Soft cover, \$2.00

General Admits That Army Gave Civil Rights Group \$228,176

WASHINGTON—The Councilor has in its possession copy of a letter in which a Pentagon general admits that the Army gave a civil rights organization more than a quarter of a million dollars!

The letter is signed by T.H. Tackaberry, Brigadier General, Director of Procurement, Training and Distribution. The letter, dated Oct. 30, 1972, was addressed to Congressman Rarick.

The money was paid to the National Urban League, a pioneer outfit in stirring up race troubles in the U.S. Vehicle for the gift was a "contract" between the Continental Army Command and the Urban League which was signed in the summer of 1971.

The Army contends that the "reasons" for this outrageous payment were, in plain language:

- (1) To convert the Army's publicity releases into language that negroes can understand.
- (2) To help recruiters become

THE COUNCILOR Page 184

CLASSIFIED

Use a Councilor Classified to sell an item, find an item, announce coming meeting, or send message to like-minded people throughout U.S. All receipts from sale of these ads will be used to build the paper. You can now reach thousands of people for only a few dollars. Example: 30-word ad costs only \$4.50. (Zip code is one word; abbreviations are not worded). Rates: 1st per word for one insertion. If ad runs 4 or more issues, the rate is only 10¢ per word. Mail your copy, with payment, to Councilor Classified, Box 3667, Shreveport, La., 71103.

PERSONALS

WHY BE HALF-SAFE? Quarter-safe, zero safe? Please read our ads elsewhere in this issue of Councilor from Squaze-Play self protection devices. Walk tall with Squaze-Play in your purse or pocket.

REAL MURDER MYSTERY that is more astounding than Teddy's problems in Martha's Vineyard. Read Strange Death of Marilyn Monroe by Frank Capell. Live by the sword, die by the sword.

Bogus group wants names of persons willing to distribute literature to voters in their neighborhood so that conservative candidates will not have to depend on T.V. and radio to win elections. Also to distribute educational materials. Send name and address to E.R. McIvren, 104 Ala. Ave., Bogalusa, La., 70427.

FOR SALE

Chusillas For Sale. Raise for profit or hobby. Fun to raise, need little care. For information write D. Hattaway-Eros, La., 71238

Don't let them starve you into slavery! Get a years supply of food now! Write: Deener Supply Co., 1020 Ast St., Dallas, Ore., 97038 or call (504) 923-4778.

Copy "Swap & Sell" Viewcard of New Orleans, Memphis, Phoenix, Lubbock, etc. Only 20¢. Burkhart-C 2818 Marata, Mc, Orleans, La., 70119.

FREE! List of low cost books. Success, Happiness, Personality, Wealth, Personal Problems. Write D. Hattaway-Eros, La., 71238

THESE BOOKS WILL HELP YOU FIND OUT WHAT IS HAPPENING TO THE U.S. MONEY SYSTEM, WHICH IS NOW CONTROLLED IN PART BY THE SAME FORCES WHO FINANCED THE RED TAKEOVER OF RUSSIA.

THE NEW UNHAPPY LORDS

By A. K. Chesterton.....Paper \$2.50
An exposure of power politics. How men and nations are engulfed in the maelstrom of interlocking forces of finance bent on enslaving the world.

LINCOLN MONEY MARTYRED

By Dr. R. E. Search.....Paper \$2.00
Lincoln's monetary views, which the author believes had much to do with bringing about the tragic end of this great president.

CONG. MC FADDEN ON THE FEDERAL RESERVE CORPORATION

Speeches by Cong. Louis T. McFadden..... \$.50
Remarks made by this fiery congressman in the Congress in 1934 denouncing the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board.

THE FEDERAL RESERVE SYSTEM: LEGAL OR ILLEGAL?

By W. J. Davis.....Paper Cover \$.50
A legal brief which questions whether Congress has over-stepped previously judicially determined limitations, in the setting up of the Federal Reserve System, and the creation of the "Open Market Committee."

Order from: NBS, 2745 Fairfield Shreveport, La. 71104

THE COUNCILOR IS THE NEWSPAPER OF PEOPLE UNAFRAID TO THINK.

IF TRUTH SEEMS STRANGE IT IS BECAUSE TRUTH HAS BECOME A STRANGER IN AMERICA TODAY.

ADVERTISING SPECIALTIES For conservative businessmen and political candidates only. We can supply quality, low-cost, custom printed: Matchbooks, Business Stickers, Buttons, Pencils, Post Card Posters, Key Tags, Ballcaps, Yards, Litterbags, Gallons, Business Cards, etc., etc. You can have them for very little. Free list. Hayes Garland Enterprises, Clarklake, Michigan 49284.

"DAIRY APPLE" TREASURE Recipe-Term, state first prize winner. For your copy send a self-addressed, stamped envelope and \$3.00 to Stanley Mays Rt. 1, Box 135 Parsippany, N.J. 07054

Antelope Valley, California 40 acres in remote foothills - Clean water, terrific view, deer and quail, some trees. Good well. 2000 stoves, small power plant, 16 acres fenced, 2 dead, 4500 per acre. Call Palmate 273-2481 ask for Leo. Write: P.O. Box 217 - Leo Stenseth 95650.

"Wallace for President, True Farness, Common Sense," by "D" Phenolic, Sign "Lifeline Engraver" Only \$2.00. Know how much you have in Social Security? Send 25¢ to: DOPPEES Sign and Security Dept., 1925 North Yorkdale, Baton Rouge, La. 70811.

TENTH ANNIVERSARY OFFER SAVED BACK FOR THIS OCCASION

STAFF REPORT

During our 10 years of publication we have tried to get 500 to 1,000 of each of our best issues of The Councilor and hold them for distribution in our anniversary year.

And it's a good thing we did! Raising postal costs require us to use every honest device we can to keep publishing. The Councilor without raising the subscription prices. Now we can sell these old copies for a small amount and raise postage money at the same time!

These issues tell the forbidden history of America in a way that no one else has told it. In our

1962 and 1963 issues we were writing about things that the daily papers didn't openly discuss until 1964 and 1965. We have been consistently two to four years ahead of the other media. And some of the stories we have published have never appeared in print anywhere else although they are highly important and truthful.

Packages of 50 selected copies of The Councilor have been made up and are being offered to Councilor subscribers ONLY for \$5.00 per packet, plus postage. (Please add \$1.00 for postage.) These may be ordered from Councilor Circulation, 1927 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La., 71103

TRY IT AT OUR RISK--WHAT YOU SAVE IS YOURS!

Paser Magnum!

an astounding automotive innovation guaranteed to:

- Increase auto mileage and power
- Make starting easier
- Lengthen engine and parts life
- Make engine run smoother
- Reduce octane requirement

GUARANTEED

Beginning June 26, 1973 every Paser Magnum sold by our company will be personally guaranteed by Ned Tschannauer. Prior to that date, the units carried a guarantee by the manufacturer, but we want to give OUR customers this added protection. We have tested this device and it works for us on our test vehicles. It works for others. We believe that it works in nearly every car in which it is given a fair trial. We believe it so strongly that we are now willing to personally guarantee them, setting back a small reserve from each sale to take care of any returns. Our guarantee beginning June 26, 1973: If after using the Paser on your car for 30 days you do not return it for any reason, you will get a \$25.00 refund! And if you will fill out a simple report sheet showing that you have properly tested it, you will get

Easily installed in less than 5 minutes even by a woman. Normally all you need is a rag to wipe your hands.

FULL \$25.00 REFUND
We know that the Paser has been maligned by a conspiracy group which was founded by known communists and which we believe to be "untruthful, dishonest and unfair." We know that this propaganda has hurt Paser sales. But, you know what? The testers on our test vehicles didn't read that Red report that says they won't work. They kept right on working, saving us a tremendous amount of money in gasoline bills! If your car can read Red propaganda, DON'T try the Paser, but if your car is just an ordinary gas-burner, give it a whirl and you'll probably like it as much as we like ours.

What Users Say About The Paser Magnum:

Gentlemen:

I installed one of these units on my 1969 Oldsmobile 98 and since its installation, I have used nothing but regular gasoline. The performance has been comparable to the previous performance with premium gasoline. This unit was put in service with about 18,000 miles on the car. It now has 26,000 miles and is still running on the original plugs.
It is my personal opinion that this unit does everything it is advertised to do.
/s/ Robert V. Barnes
Clifford-Hill & Co.,
Dallas, Texas

Gentlemen:

I am not a scientific expert by any means. I have been in the business of building high performance racing engines for 24 years.
My comments regarding your Paser Magnum are as follows:
(1) Gasoline mileage is increased appreciably.
(2) Horse power and top speeds are increased.
(3) Smoother running, quicker starting and lower octane requirements are quite evident in most cases.
(4) The life of the engine, sparkplugs, oil, oil filter, tail pipe and muffler are generally extended as a result of a more complete burning of fuels such as gasoline, butane, and propane.
My experience with the Paser Magnum makes it obvious to me that this device enables one to extract

more energy from the hydrocarbon based fuels that are being used today. The results of your Paser Magnum may provide a great savings for the average American family.

Based on my detailed personal experience; let there be no doubt-IT WORKS! Yours truly,
Louie Umert

Dear Sir:


I recently bought a Paser Magnum and installed it on my 1967 Chrysler Imperial. My gas mileage has increased 4 miles per gallon and there is a noticeable increase in the power of my car. Also I am now able to burn regular gasoline.

I am highly pleased with the operation and efficiency of my automobile since the installation of the Paser Magnum.

I recommend it to anyone who wishes to have a better performing engine.
/s/ Roy D. Silberry
Orphan, Texas

Gentlemen:
"It is certainly a pleasure to give you an enthusiastic endorsement of your fine product. I have placed it on a 1968 98 Oldsmobile that had had nothing but premium gasoline used for the first 25,000 miles. After a 4,000 mile test I could not be more pleased. I am an enthusiastic endorser and supporter. The change-over was most complete, performance outstanding, firing is better, mileage has been phenomenal, and I do like the price."
Earle Cooke, Jr.,
Management Consultant,
Washington, D.C.

THE COUNCILOR Page 185

Paser Magnum 

SP Co. P.O. Box 5317 Bossier City, La. 71101

Mail me a PASER MAGNUM immediately or later

Enclosed is check or money order for \$25.00 made out to SP COMPANY (Sales tax and postage included). I understand that I promptly will receive upon receipt full price back if I am not satisfied with the Paser Magnum.

NAME _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

THE 1968 trademark of Hayes Garland Enterprises, Inc.

St. Maurice Mansion--An Effort To Rekindle Interest in American History



WINNFIELD, La.--Five Americans are already involved in an effort to rekindle interest in American history. Taking shape is a mecca for history buffs at and near the St. Maurice Mansion, above. The mansion is located 10 miles south of Natchitoches, La., the oldest town or city in the Louisiana Purchase--a vast expanse of the states of Mid-America. The old home was recently restored by Robert N. Smith, Natchitoches; Jerry P. Willis, Baton Rouge; and Charles P. Elce, of Winn Parish. Nearby is Los Adaes, first capital of the Spanish Province of Texas--a Texas capital nestled many miles inside of what is now Louisiana. It was near here that the French and Spanish Empires bordered each other. On land adjacent to St. Maurice, Mr. and Mrs. Gerald L.K. Smith of Eureka Springs, Ark. will build a huge memorial to Huey P. Long, a Louisiana senator who was assassinated in 1935 after leveling severe criticism at the Federal Reserve System and international bankers. (Some in Louisiana believe that the timing of the death was a coincidence, that Long was gunned down by a "Loner". Others point to a

long string of political assassinations of persons who dared criticize the international bankers and their activities in the U.S.) Smith, a minister, was with Long when he was shot and later beside it the hour of his death. Smith's funeral oration for Long is still remembered in Louisiana as a masterpiece of oration, rivalling other great works of English literature. Here, within a space of a few miles, one may soon be able to visit memorials and sites encompassing major events of the 1600s, 1700s, 1800s and 1900s, and gain insight into major historical events of the Spanish, French and American empires. Sites are being restored also in the City of Natchitoches. Just a few miles away is the "Little Eva" plantation which recalls the hate-propaganda of Harker Beecher Stowe. (Lincoln, upon meeting Mrs. Stowe, said "So this is the little woman who made the big war.") Mrs. Stowe's husband, Prof. Calvin Stowe, and her brother, Henry Ward Beecher, were believed to have been in the employment of the Rothschild Bloc. They were also close friends of the Lehman Family which profited immensely from

Northern and Southern blood spilled in the pine forests which became battlefields.

Warnings of 1962-Come True

BIRMINGHAM, Ala.--In the years 1962 (in right) 1965 (The Councilor) printed the warnings of doctors and segregation leaders that forced federal integration would bring about a startling rise in VD. We were ridiculed for printing these accurate warnings. But even Jack Anderson's Parade Magazine now admits that VD has reached epidemic proportions in the U.S. In its Nov. 5, 1972 issue Parade reports the dramatic rise in social disease infections, although it stops short of admitting the evident causes. For both syphilis and gonorrhea, the cities with the highest incidence are the cities with the largest percentages of negro population. They are, also, in a general way, cities in which social contact between whites and blacks has increased radically since 1962. According to studies of the American Social Health Assn. the following U.S. cities are now afflicted with the highest syphilis and gonorrhea rates:

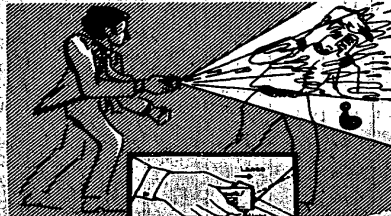
- SYPHILIS**
1. Newark, N.J.
 2. Augusta, Ga.
 3. Atlanta, Ga.
 4. San Francisco, Calif.
 5. Washington, D.C.
 6. Hartford, Conn.
 7. Dallas, Tex.
 8. Shreveport, La.
 9. New York, N.Y.
 10. Paterson, N.J.
- GONORRHEA**
1. Atlanta, Ga.
 2. San Francisco, Calif.
 3. Berkeley, Calif.
 4. Durham, N.C.
 5. Charlotte, N.C.
 6. Memphis, Tenn.
 7. Washington, D.C.
 8. Hartford, Conn.
 9. New Haven, Conn.
 10. Norfolk, Va.

BREAKTHROUGH IN SELF-PROTECTION

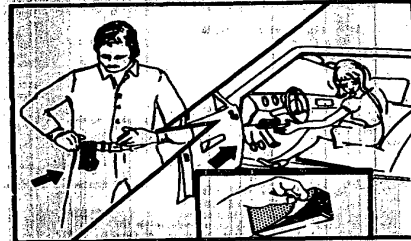
BOSSIER CITY, La.--A new device (even more potent than Squeeze-Play) is now available. Chemical Lance is the newest development in non-lethal weaponry--a whole generation beyond Chemical Mace. Active ingredient is CS, the same substance brought in to quell the Antix Prison riots in New York. The U.S. Army has adopted CS to replace its old Mace-type riot control devices. The significance of Chemical Lance is that civilians are now able to defend themselves from attack with a non-lethal chemical device that is vastly superior to the devices heretofore used by professional police officers. Recent crime patterns in the U.S. have shown a rapid increase in gang assaults by young negro wolfpacks. The new device is being sold

as part of the Councilor's Boot-strap Program. It is offered in two forms: 1. "Pocket Lance." This is a little 1 1/4 ounce unit which fits into a purse or pocket and is completely safe to carry. It has a locking cap which prevents accidental firing. This unit sells for \$3.00. 2. "Lance-A-Light." This is a highly practical pen type flashlight which attaches to a car dash with a magnet. Inside the case is a container of Chemical Lance which can be fired through the front of the flashlight by activating a special safety trigger. The firing canister is replaceable although the owner could defend herself from many, many assaults before all of the CS in the original canister would be used. The complete unit sells for \$12.00.

Squeeze-Play at \$3.00 is in our opinion the best low-cost protection you can buy. But if you are willing to pay more for an even more potent item then consider Pocket Lance or Lance-A-Light.



To activate the LANCE aerosol press up and forward firmly with the thumb. Aim at attacker's face. To cease firing release pressure. To activate the light, press upward with forefinger. Both actions can be performed simultaneously enabling the light to act as an aiming device for the LANCE chemical.



The LANCE-A-LIGHT may be worn on the belt or skirt via the chrome plated clip. Use the clip also to adhere the unit to the magnet. To install magnet, remove paper backing and press firmly onto a handy area on or under the dashboard or other convenient location. Allow magnet tape 24 hours to adhere before applying the LANCE-A-LIGHT unit.

Squeeze-Play...\$3.00 Pocket Lance...\$5.00
Lance-A-Light...\$12.00 Any of these can be ordered from: BOOTSTRAP, 1827 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La. 71103. We will pay all tax and postage. Make our checks to BOOTSTRAP.

TWO GREAT BOOKS BY THOMAS DIXON

We have not been able to advertise these Dixon books lately because demand runs ahead of supply. However we have received several nice copies of *The Leopards Spots* and *The Traitor*. These are collector's copies, ranging in age from 60 to 70 years. They deal with the Reconstruction Era, and the manner in which the captive white people of the South were able to cast off the chains of their oppressors. The whites finally became tired of looting, arson, rape, confiscatory taxation, and insults. The inspiring stories of these brave white Southerners are told with passion and beauty by Dixon in books that were once best sellers but are now largely suppressed. *The Leopards Spots*--probably the better of the two books--sells for \$8.00 per copy. *The Traitor* is even rarer and is offered at \$9.00 per copy. Order from The Councilor, 1827 Texas Ave., Shreveport, La. 71103.

UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Memorandum

TO : DIRECTOR, FBI (100-415762) DATE: 10/30/73
ATTENTION: IS-3 SECTION, INTELLIGENCE DIVISION

FROM : SAC, JACKSON (157-316)

SUBJECT: PUBLICATIONS HANDLED
BY IS-3 SECTION
CITIZENS COUNCILS OF AMERICA
EM
(OO: JACKSON)

Enclosed herewith for the Bureau is one copy of the October, 1973, issue of "The Citizen," official journal of the Citizens Councils of America.

ORIGINAL FILED IN 100-415762-1274

2 - Bureau (Enc. 1) (RM)
1 - Jackson
SNJ/bkh
(3)

105-34237-

~~NOT RECORDED~~

23 NOV 6 1973



5010-108-02

F7D
9 1973

Buy U.S. Savings Bonds Regularly on the Payroll Savings Plan

b6
b7c

SAC, New Orleans (157-982)

8/29/74

Director, FBI (100-415762)

PUBLICATIONS HANDLED
BY IS-3 SECTION

1 - [redacted]

Bureau desires that you not renew subscription to "The Councilor."

- 1 - IS-1 Section (Route through for review [redacted])
- 1 - [redacted] (6221-1B)
- 1 - 105-34237-33 ("The Councilor")

EB:aso (7)

NOTE:

SA [redacted] IS-1 Section, Intelligence Division, determined renewal of above publication not necessary. Bureau saves \$3 annually.

ORIGINAL FILED IN

105-34237-33

NOT RECORDED

192 SEP 3 1974

54 SEP 10 1974

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
FOIPA
DELETED PAGE INFORMATION SHEET

No Duplication Fees are charged for Deleted Page Information Sheet(s).

Total Deleted Page(s) ~ 1

Page 18 ~

Copyrighted Material